

**PCT**WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau

## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> :</b> <b>A61K 31/505, C07D 239/70, 487/12</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 00/15231</b> <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 23 March 2000 (23.03.00)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US99/21103 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 15 September 1999 (15.09.99)  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 09/154,435 16 September 1998 (16.09.98) US Not furnished 23 August 1999 (23.08.99) US  <b>(71) Applicant:</b> MEDCO RESEARCH INC. [US/US]; P.O. Box 13886, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 (US).  <b>(72) Inventors:</b> BARALDI, Pier, Giovanni; Via Fossato di Montara, 17-19, I-44100 Ferrara (IT). BOREA, Pier, Andrea; Via del Turco, 14, I-44100 Ferrara (IT).  <b>(74) Agents:</b> SAVAGE, Michael, G. et al.; Burns, Doane, Swecker & Mathis, L.L.P., P.O. Box 1404, Alexandria, VA 22313-1404 (US).		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>
<b>(54) Title:</b> ADENOSINE A <sub>3</sub> RECEPTOR MODULATORS  <b>(57) Abstract</b>  The compounds of the formulas described herein wherein R, R <sup>1</sup> , R <sup>2</sup> , R <sup>3</sup> and A have the meanings given in the specification, are endowed with selective A <sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor agonist activity. These compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical composition to treat disorders caused by excessive activation of the A <sub>3</sub> receptor, or can be used in a diagnostic application to determine the relative binding of other compounds to the A <sub>3</sub> receptor. The compounds can be labeled, for example with fluorescent or radiolabels, and the labels used <i>in vivo</i> or <i>in vitro</i> to determine the presence of tumor cells which possess a high concentration of adenosine A <sub>3</sub> receptors.		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

## **Adenosine A<sub>3</sub> Receptor Modulators**

### **FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

The present invention relates to certain pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine, triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine and imidazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine derivatives and their use in the practice of medicine as modulators of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors.

### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

10

Three major classes of adenosine receptors, classified as A<sub>1</sub>, A<sub>2</sub>, and A<sub>3</sub>, have been characterized pharmacologically. A<sub>1</sub> receptors are coupled to the inhibition of adenylate cyclase through G<sub>i</sub> proteins and have also been shown to couple to other second messenger systems, including inhibition or stimulation of phosphoinositol turnover and activation of ion channels. A<sub>2A</sub> receptors are further divided into two subtypes, A<sub>2A</sub> and A<sub>2B</sub>, at which adenosine agonists activate adenylate cyclase with high and low affinity, respectively. The A<sub>3</sub> receptor sequence was first identified in a rat testes cDNA library, and this sequence, later cloned by homology to other G-protein coupled receptors from a rat brain cDNA library, was shown to correspond to a novel, functional adenosine receptor.

The discovery of the A<sub>3</sub> receptor has opened new therapeutic vistas in the purine field. In particular, the A<sub>3</sub> receptor mediates processes of inflammation, hypotension, and mast cell degranulation. This receptor apparently also has a role in the central nervous system. The A<sub>3</sub> selective agonist IB-MECA induces behavioral depression and upon chronic administration protects against cerebral ischemia. A<sub>3</sub> selective agonists at high concentrations were also found to induce apoptosis in HL-60 human leukemia cells. These and other findings have made the A<sub>3</sub> receptor a

promising therapeutic target. Selective antagonists for the A<sub>3</sub> receptor are sought as potential antiinflammatory or possibly antiischemic agents in the brain. Recently, A<sub>3</sub> antagonists have been under development as antiasthmatic, antidepressant, antiarrhythmic, renal protective, antiparkinson and cognitive enhancing drugs.

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide compounds and methods of preparation and use thereof, which are agonists, partial agonists, and/or antagonists of the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor.

10

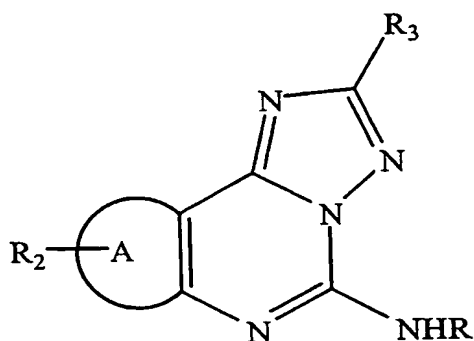
### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Compounds useful as potent, yet selective modulators of the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor, with activity as antagonists of this receptor, and methods of preparation and use thereof, are disclosed.

15

The compounds have the following general formula:

20



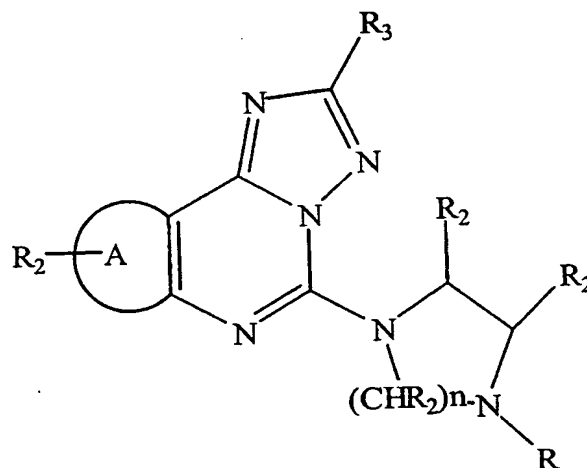
25

30

or

5

10



15

wherein:

A is imidazole, pyrazole, or triazole;

20

R is -C(X)R<sub>1</sub>, -C(X)-N(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(X)OR<sub>1</sub>, -C(X)SR<sub>1</sub>, -SO<sub>n</sub>R<sub>1</sub>, -SO<sub>n</sub>OR<sub>1</sub>, -SO<sub>n</sub>SR<sub>1</sub>, or SO<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>;

25

R<sub>1</sub> is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic, lower alkenyl, lower alkanoyl, or, if linked to a nitrogen atom, then taken together with the nitrogen atom, forms an azetidine ring or a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms such as N, O, S;

30

R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, aralkyl, substituted aralkyl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl or aryl;R<sup>3</sup> is furan, pyrrole, thiophene, benzofuran, benzypyrrole,

benzothiophene, optionally substituted with one or more substituents as described herein for substituted heteroaryl rings;

X is O, S, or  $\text{NR}^1$ ;

n is 1 or 2;

- 5 radiolabeled analogues thereof, fluorescently labeled analogues thereof, and  
pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof;

- 10 Preferably,  $\text{R}^1$  is hydrogen; C1 to C8 alkyl; C2 to C7 alkenyl, C2 to C7 alkynyl; C3 to C7 cycloalkyl; C1 to C5 alkyl substituted with one or more halogen atoms, hydroxy groups, C1 to C4 alkoxy, C3 to C7 cycloalkyl or groups of formula  $-\text{NR}^1_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^1_2$ ; aryl, substituted aryl wherein the substitution is selected from the group consisting of C1 to C4 alkoxy, C1 to C4 alkyl, nitro, amino, cyano, C1 to C4 haloalkyl, C1 to C4 haloalkoxy,  
15 carboxy, carboxyamido; C7 to C10 aralkyl in which the aryl moiety can be substituted with one or more of the substituents indicated above for the aryl group; a group of formula  $-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-Het}$ , wherein Het is a 5-6 membered aromatic or non aromatic heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S and m is an  
20 integer from 1 to 5;

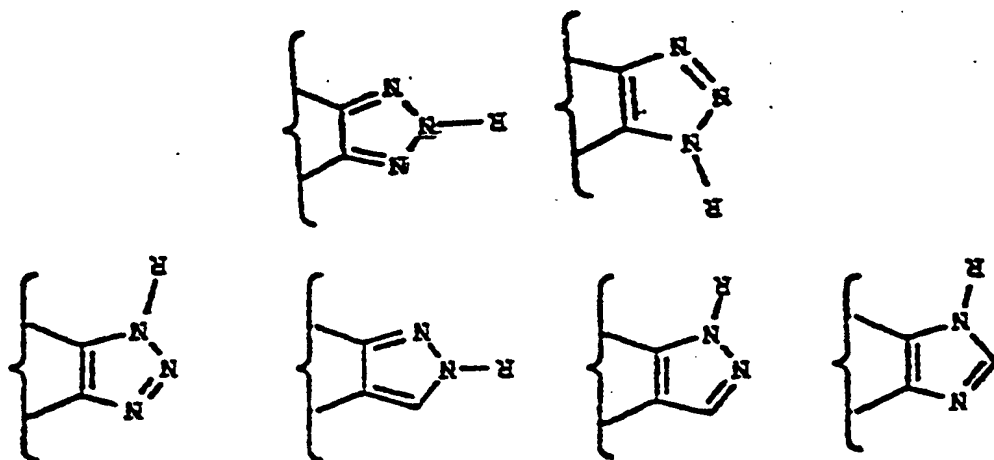
- Preferred C1 to C8 alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl and isopentyl. Examples of C3 to C7 cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, and cyclohexyl. Examples of C1 to C5 alkyl groups substituted  
25 with C3 to C7 cycloalkyl groups include cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, and 2-cyclopentylethyl. Examples of substituted C1 to C5 alkyl groups include 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-(4methyl-1-piperazine)ethyl, 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl, 2-aminocarbonylethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-  
30 dimethylaminopropyl. Aryl is preferably phenyl, optionally substituted with Cl, F, methoxy, nitro, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy

Attorney Docket No. 018047-102

groups. Examples of 5 to 6 membered ring heterocyclic groups containing N, O and/or S include piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl. Examples of C7 to C10 aralkyl groups comprise benzyl or phenethyl optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from Cl, F, methoxy, nitro, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and difluoromethoxy. Preferably, R1 is hydrogen, C1 to C8 alkyl, aryl or C7 to C10 aralkyl, optionally substituted, preferably with halogen atoms. Preferably, X is O, R2 is C2-3 alkyl or substituted alkyl and R3 is furan.

Particularly preferred compounds are those in which R is a phenethyl group in which the phenyl ring is substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of chlorine, fluorine atoms, methoxy, nitro, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and difluoromethoxy groups.

The possible meanings of A can be represented by the following structural formulae:



The compounds can be used in a method for modulating adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a mammal, including a human. The methods involve administering an effective amount of a compound of formula I sufficient to moderate adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in the mammal. Uses for the compounds include:

- treating hypertension;
- treating inflammatory disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis;
- 10 • treating allergic disorders such as hay fever and allergic rhinitis;
- mast cell degranulation;
- antitumor agents;
- treating cardiac hypoxia; and
- 15 • protection against cerebral ischemia;
- diagnostic uses, for example, to determine the presence of one or more of the above described medical conditions, or in a screening assay to determine the effectiveness of other compounds for binding to the A<sub>3</sub> Ado receptor (i.e., through competitive inhibition as determined by various binding assays), as described in Jacobson and Van Rhee, Purinergic approaches to experimental therapy, Jacobson and Jarvis, ed., Wiley, New York, 1997, pp. 101-128; Mathot et al., Brit. J. Pharmacol., 116:1957-1964 (1995); van der Wenden et al., J. Med. Chem., 38:4000-4006 (1995); and van Calenbergh, J. Med. Chem., 40:3765-3772 (1997), the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.
- 20
- 25

The compounds can also be used in a method for fully or partially inhibiting adenylate cyclase (A<sub>3</sub>) in a mammal, including a human. The methods involve administering an effective amount of a compound of



formula I sufficient to fully or partially inhibit adenylate cyclase in the mammal. The compounds can also be labeled and used to detect the presence of tumor cells containing adenosine  $A_3$  ligands in a patient or in a cell sample, by contacting the cells with the labeled compound, allowing the  
5 compound to bind to the  $A_3$  receptors, and detecting the presence of the label.

The compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical formulation that includes a compound of formula I and one or more excipients. Various  
10 chemical intermediates can be used to prepare the compounds.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1 is a graph showing the saturation of [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA binding  
15 (fmol/mg protein) to human  $A_3$  receptors expressed in HEK 293 cells versus the molar concentration of [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA.

Figure 2 is a graph showing the saturation of [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA binding  
20 (fmol/mg protein) to human  $A_3$  receptors expressed in the JURKAT cell line versus the molar concentration of [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA. As shown in the Figure, the density of  $A_3$  receptor detected was approximately 300 fmol/mg protein in Jurkat cell membranes using [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA.

Figures 3 and 4 are graphs showing the saturation of the binding of a tritiated analogue of compound 47 - 5-[[[4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (Compound 102) (fmol/mg protein) to A<sub>3</sub> receptors expressed in the JURKAT cell line versus the molar concentration of compound 102. The data in these figures show the presence of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in human tumor cells in high densities. For example, approximately 1300 fmol/mg protein was detected in Jurkat cells and 650 fmol/mg protein was detected in HL60 cells. Therefore, compound 102 is a far more sensitive tool for detecting adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors than [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA. These findings have facilitated the determination of the presence of A<sub>3</sub> receptors in many human tumors.

15

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present application discloses compounds useful as potent, yet selective modulators of adenosine receptors, with activity as A<sub>3</sub> agonists, and in some cases, A<sub>3</sub> antagonists, and methods of preparation and use thereof.

20

The compounds can be used in a method for modulating adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a mammal, including a human. The methods involve administering an effective amount of a compound of formula I sufficient to moderate adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors to the mammal.

25

The compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical formulation that includes a compound of formula I and one or more excipients. Various chemical intermediates can be used to prepare the compounds.

### Definitions

As used herein, a compound is an agonist of an adenosine  $A_1$  receptor if it is able to fully inhibit adenylate cyclase ( $A_3$ ) and is able to displace  
5  $[^{125}\text{I}]\text{-AB-MECA}$  in a competitive binding assay.

As used herein, a compound is a partial agonist of an adenosine  $A_3$  receptor if it is able to partially inhibit adenylate cyclase ( $A_3$ ) and is able to displace  $[^{125}\text{I}]\text{-AB-MECA}$  in a competitive binding assay.

10

As used herein, a compound is an antagonist of an adenosine  $A_3$  receptor if it is able to prevent the inhibition due to an agonist and is able to displace  $[^{125}\text{I}]\text{-AB-MECA}$  in a competitive binding assay.

15

As used herein, a compound is selective for the  $A_3$  receptor if the ratio of  $A_1/A_3$  and  $A_2/A_3$  activity is greater than about 50, preferably between 50 and 100, and more preferably, greater than about 100.

As used herein, the term "alkyl" refers to monovalent straight,  
20 branched or cyclic alkyl groups preferably having from 1 to 20 carbon atoms, more preferably 1 to 10 carbon atoms ("lower alkyl") and most preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms. This term is exemplified by groups such as methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, *n*-hexyl, and the like. The terms "alkylene" and "lower alkylene" refer to divalent radicals of the  
25 corresponding alkane. Further, as used herein, other moieties having names derived from alkanes, such as alkoxyl, alkanoyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, etc when modified by "lower," have carbon chains of ten or less carbon atoms. In those cases where the minimum number of carbons are greater than one, *e.g.*, alkenyl (minimum of two carbons) and cycloalkyl, (minimum of three  
30 carbons), it is to be understood that "lower" means at least the minimum number of carbons.

- As used herein, the term "substituted alkyl" refers to an alkyl group, preferably of from 1 to 10 carbon atoms ("substituted lower alkyl"), having from 1 to 5 substituents, and preferably 1 to 3 substituents, selected from the group consisting of alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, acyl, acylamino, acyloxy, amino, substituted amino aminoacyl, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, keto, thioketo, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, thiol, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, hydroxyamino, alkoxyamino, nitro, -SO-alkyl, -SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, and mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, and unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl and heterocyclic.
- As used herein, other moieties having the prefix "substituted" are intended to include one or more of the substituents listed above.

- As used herein, "alkaryl" refers to an alkyl group with an aryl substituent. Binding is through the alkyl group. "Aralkyl" refers to an aryl group with an alkyl substituent, where binding is through the aryl group.

- As used herein, the term "alkoxy" refers to the group "alkyl-O-", where alkyl is as defined above. Preferred alkoxy groups include, by way of example, methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *tert*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy, *n*-pentoxy, *n*-hexoxy, 1,2-dimethylbutoxy, and the like.

- As used herein, the term "alkenyl" refers to alkenyl groups preferably having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 and preferably from 1-2 sites of alkenyl unsaturation. Preferred alkenyl groups include ethenyl (-CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), *n*-propenyl (-CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), *iso*-propenyl (-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)=CH<sub>2</sub>), and the like.

As used herein, the term "alkynyl" refers to alkynyl groups preferably having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 and preferably from 1-2 sites of alkynyl unsaturation.

5

As used herein, the term "acyl" refers to the groups alkyl-C(O)-, substituted alkyl-C(O)-, cycloalkyl-C(O)-, substituted cycloalkyl-C(O)-, aryl-C(O)-, heteroaryl-C(O)- and heterocyclic-C(O)- where alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl and heterocyclic are as defined herein.

10

As used herein, the term "acylamino" refers to the group -C(O)NRR where each R is independently hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, or heterocyclic wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl and heterocyclic are as defined herein.

15

As used herein, the term "aryl" refers to an unsaturated aromatic carbocyclic group of from 6 to 14 carbon atoms having a single ring (e.g., phenyl) or multiple condensed (fused) rings (e.g., naphthyl or anthryl).

20

Preferred aryls include phenyl, naphthyl and the like. Unless otherwise constrained by the definition for the aryl substituent, such aryl groups can optionally be substituted with from 1 to 5 substituents and preferably 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkoxy, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, amino, substituted amino, aminoacyl, acyloxy, acylamino, alkaryl, aryl, aryloxy, azido, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, cyano, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, heterocycloxy, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, thioheteroaryloxy, -SO-alkyl, -SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, trihalomethyl. Preferred substituents include alkyl, alkoxy, halo,

25

30

cyano, nitro, trihalomethyl, and thioalkoxy.

As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to cyclic alkyl groups of from 3 to 12 carbon atoms having a single cyclic ring or multiple condensed  
5 rings. Such cycloalkyl groups include, by way of example, single ring structures such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclooctyl, and the like, or multiple ring structures such as adamantyl, and the like.

As used herein, the terms "halo" or "halogen" refer to fluoro, chloro,  
10 bromo and iodo and preferably is either fluoro or chloro.

As used herein, the term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic carbocyclic group of from 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur within at  
15 least one ring (if there is more than one ring).

Unless otherwise constrained by the definition for the heteroaryl substituent, such heteroaryl groups can be optionally substituted with from 1 to 5 substituents and preferably 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group  
20 consisting of hydroxy, acyl, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkoxy, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, amino, substituted amino, aminoacyl, acyloxy, acylamino, alkaryl, aryl, aryloxy, azido, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, cyano, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, heterocycloxy, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, thioalkoxy,  
25 substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, thioheteroaryloxy, -SO-alkyl, -SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, and trihalomethyl. Preferred substituents include alkyl, alkoxy, halo, cyano, nitro, trihalomethyl, and thioalkoxy. Such heteroaryl groups can have a single ring (e.g., pyridyl or furyl) or  
30 multiple condensed rings (e.g., indolizinyl or benzothienyl).

"Heterocycle" or "heterocyclic" refers to a monovalent saturated or unsaturated group having a single ring or multiple condensed rings, from 1 to 15 carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen within the ring.

5

Unless otherwise constrained by the definition for the heterocyclic substituent, such heterocyclic groups can be optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, thiol, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, trihalomethyl, and the like. Such heterocyclic groups can have a single ring or multiple condensed rings.

10

As to any of the above groups that contain 1 or more substituents, it is understood, of course, that such groups do not contain any substitution or substitution patterns which are sterically impractical and/or synthetically non-feasible.

15

As used herein, "carboxylic acid derivatives" and sulfonic acid derivatives" refer to  $-C(X)R_1$ ,  $-C(X)-N(R_1)_2$ ,  $-C(X)OR_1$ ,  $-C(X)SR_1$ ,  $-SO_n R_1$ ,  $-SO_n OR_1$ ,  $-SO_n SR_1$ , or  $SO_n-N(R_1)_2$ , where X is O, S or  $NR^1$ , where  $R^1$  is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl or aryl, and activated derivatives thereof, such as anhydrides, esters, and halides such as chlorides, bromides and iodides, which can be used to couple the carboxylic acid and sulfonic acid derivatives to the 5'-amine using standard coupling chemistry.

20

25

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to pharmaceutically acceptable salts of a compound of Formulas IA, IB, or IC, which salts are derived from a variety of organic and inorganic counter ions well known in the art and include, by way of example only, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium, tetraalkylammonium, and the like; and when the molecule contains a basic functionality, salts of organic or inorganic acids,

30

such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, tartrate, mesylate, acetate, maleate, oxalate and the like can be used as the pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

The term "protecting group" or "blocking group" refers to any group which when bound to one or more hydroxyl, amino or carboxyl groups of the compounds (including intermediates thereof such as the aminolactams, aminolactones, etc.) prevents reactions from occurring at these groups and which protecting group can be removed by conventional chemical or enzymatic steps to reestablish the hydroxyl, amino or carboxyl group. Preferred removable amino blocking groups include conventional substituents such as t-butyloxycarbonyl (t-BOC), benzyloxycarbonyl (CBZ), and the like which can be removed by conventional conditions compatible with the nature of the product.

The following abbreviations are used herein: Abbreviations:  
[<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA, [<sup>125</sup>I]N<sup>6</sup>-(4-amino-3-iodobenzyl)adenosine-5'-N-methyluronamide; (R)-PIA, (R)-N<sup>6</sup>-(phenylisopropyl)adenosine; DMSO, dimethylsulfoxide; I-AB-MECA, N<sup>6</sup>-(4-amino-3-iodobenzyl)adenosine-5'-N-methyluronamide; IB-MECA, N<sup>6</sup>-(3-iodobenzyl)adenosine-5'-N-methyluronamide; Ki, equilibrium inhibition constant; NECA, 5'-N-ethylcarboxamido adenosine; THF, tetrahydrofuran; Tris, tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane.

### Compound Preparation

Those skilled in the art of organic chemistry will appreciate that reactive and fragile functional groups often must be protected prior to a particular reaction, or sequence of reactions, and then restored to their original forms after the last reaction is completed. Usually groups are protected by converting them to a relatively stable derivative. For example, a hydroxyl group may be converted to an ether group and an amine group

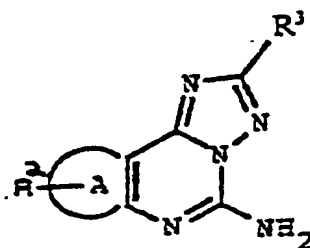


converted to an amide or carbamate. Methods of protecting and de-protecting, also known as "blocking" and "de-blocking," are well known and widely practiced in the art, *e.g.*, see T. Green, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley, New York (1981) or *Protective Groups in Organic*  
5 *Chemistry*, Ed. J.F.W. McOmie, Plenum Press, London (1973).

The compounds are preferably prepared by reacting a compound of Formula II below with a suitable carboxylic acid or sulfonic acid derivative using known chemistry.

10

15



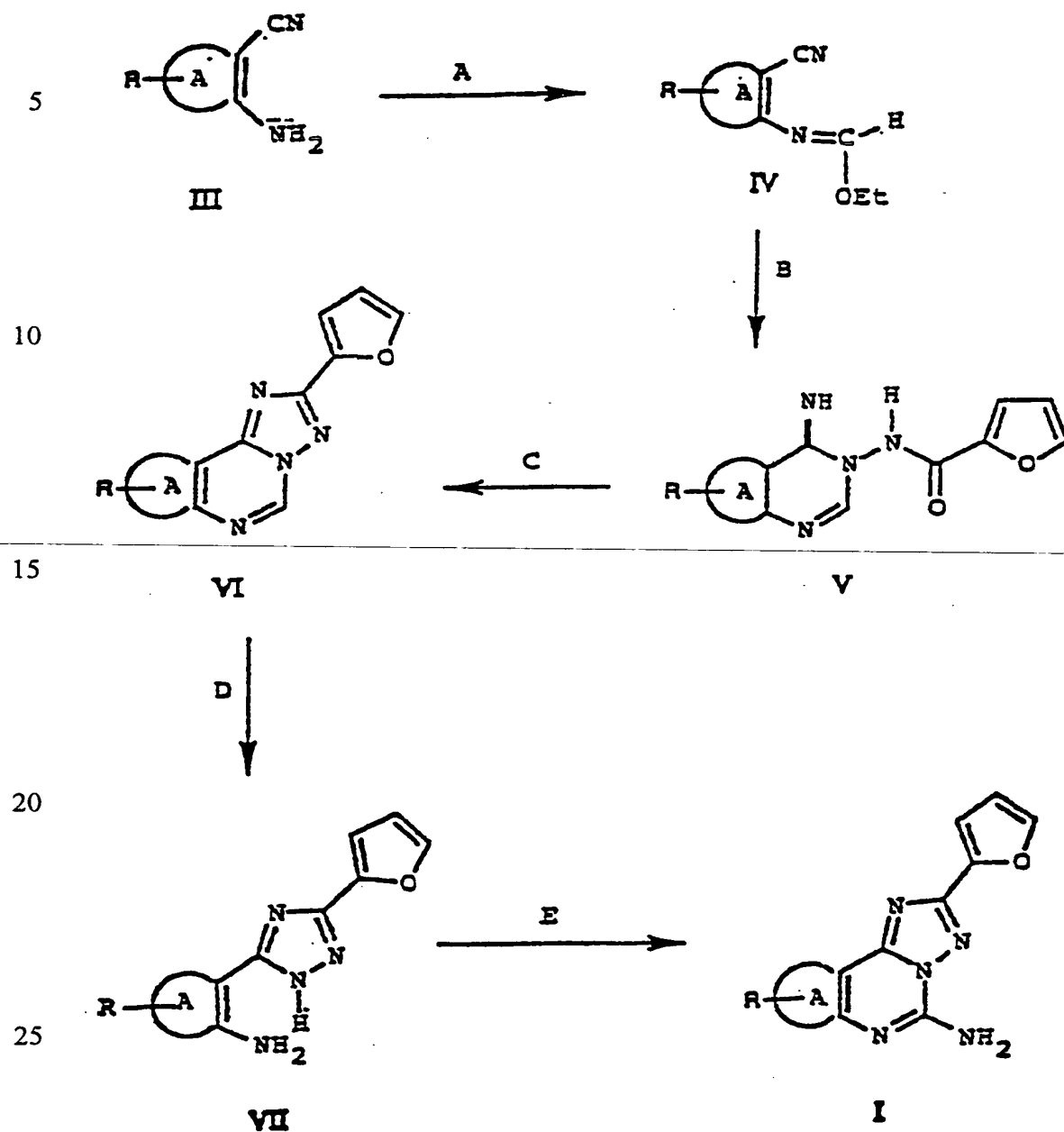
II

20

Compounds of Formula II can be prepared using the following Schemes I and II, illustrated where R<sup>3</sup> is furan.

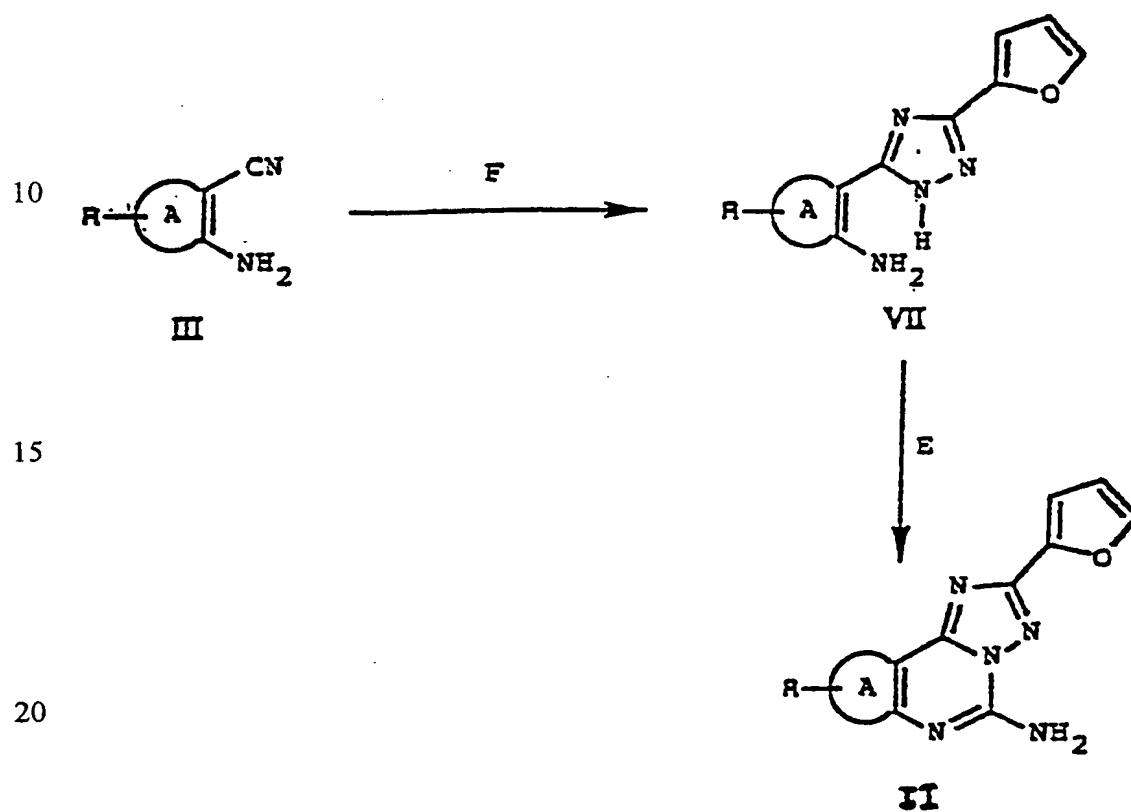
25

30

Scheme I

Reagents: A) triethyl orthoformate; B) 2-furoic acid hydrazide, 2-methoxyethanol; C) PhOPh, 260°C; D) 10% HCl, under reflux; E) cyanamide, pTsOH, N-methylpyrrolidone

5

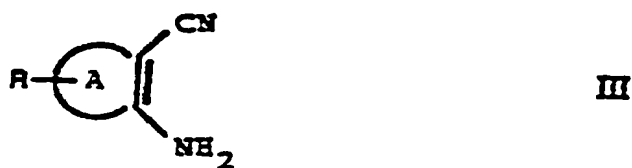
Scheme II

Reagents: F) furoic acid hydrazide, diphenyl ether; E) cyanamide, pTsOH,

30 N-methylpyrrolidone.

The compounds of formula II can be prepared through either an indirect route described in Scheme I or a direct route described in Scheme II. Suitable starting materials for both schemes are the heterocyclic ortho-amino nitriles of formula III, generally prepared according to synthetic procedures known in literature and reported in the book by E. C. Taylor and A. McKillop (vol. 7 of the series *Advances in Organic Chemistry*, Ed. Interscience, 1970).

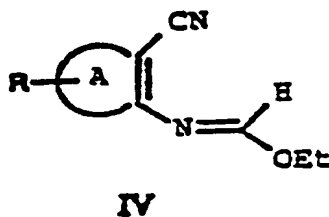
10



15

Ortho-amino nitriles III are transformed into the corresponding imidates of formula IV by reaction with an ethyl orthoformate excess at the reflux temperature for 8 to 10h. The reaction, after evaporation of the ethyl orthoformate, leads to the substantially pure corresponding imidates IV in a high yield as evidenced by the IR and <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis on the crude reaction products.

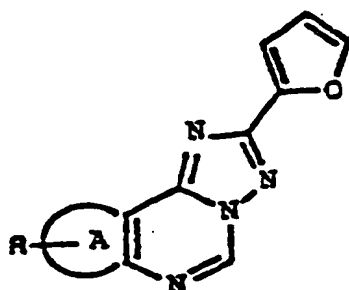
25



30

The imidates of formula IV are then subjected to a sequence of two reactions allowing to obtain the tricyclic structures of formula VI in a high yield.

5

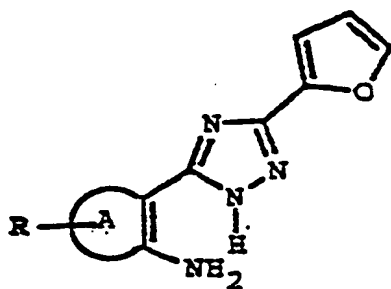


VI

The reaction sequence includes: a) reaction with 2-furoic acid  
 10 hydrazide in a 2-methoxyethanol solution at the reflux temperature for 8-10h,  
 to obtain the intermediates compounds of formula V; b) thermal cyclization  
 of the latter to corresponding compounds of formula VI, by heating in  
 diphenyl ether at the temperature of 260°C for 0.5 to 1h.

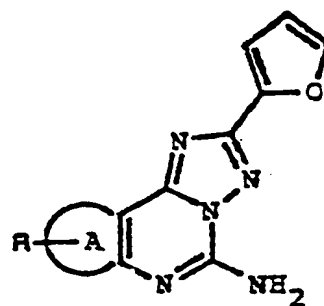
15 The tricyclic compounds VI are then hydrolyzed with HCl at reflux  
 for 1 to 3h to give triazoles VII, which are finally cyclized to desired  
 compounds II with cyanamide in N-methyl pyrrolidone at reflux and in the  
 presence of para-toluenesulfonic acid (Scheme I).

20



25

VII



II

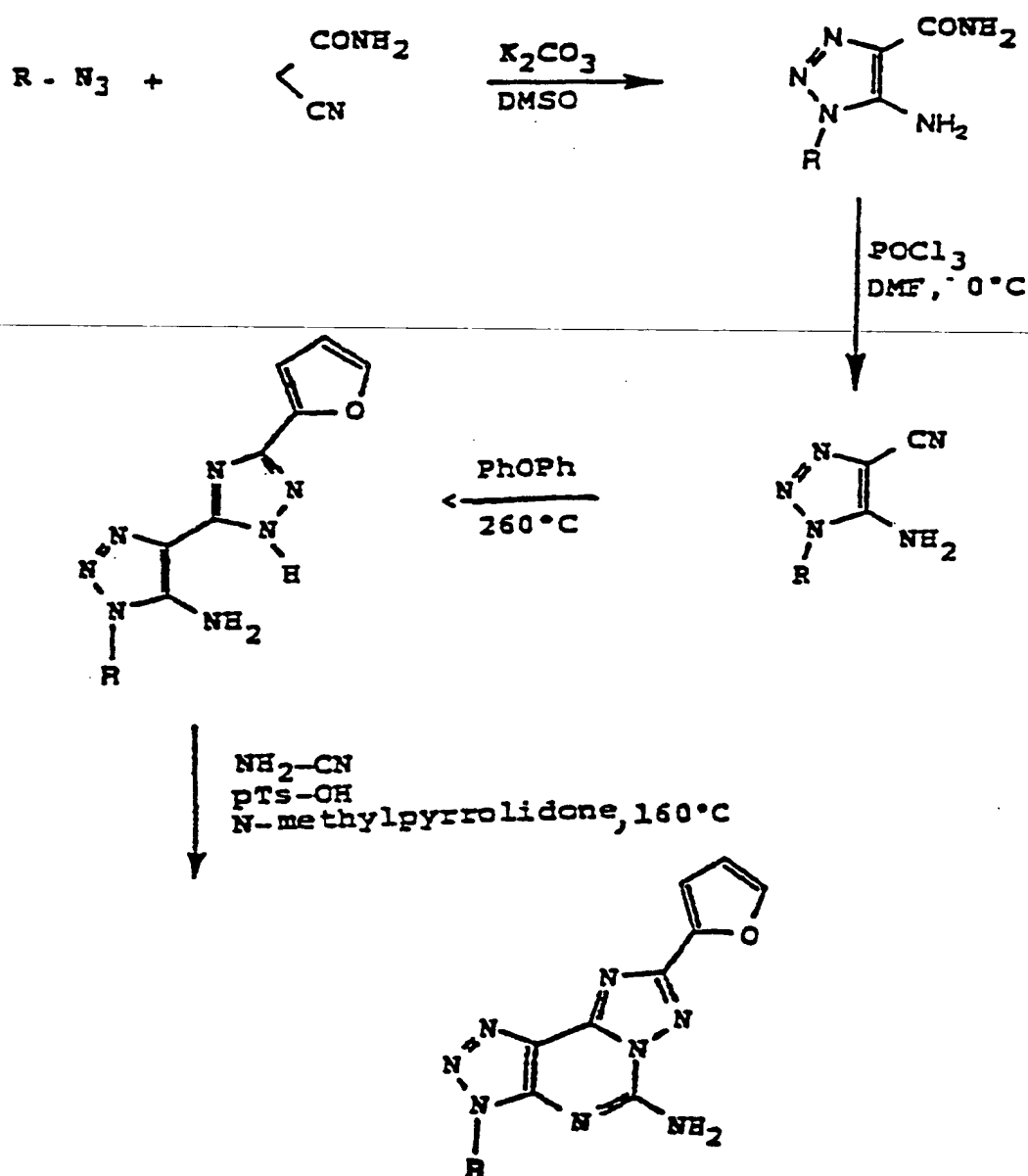
30 In some cases, triazoles VII can be obtained directly heating in  
 diphenyl ether ortho-amino nitrile III with 2-furoic acid hydrazide. Triazoles

VII are then cyclized as described above in Scheme II). In the following schemes III, IV and V, the synthesis of the compounds of formula II in which A is a triazole ring are reported in more detail.

5

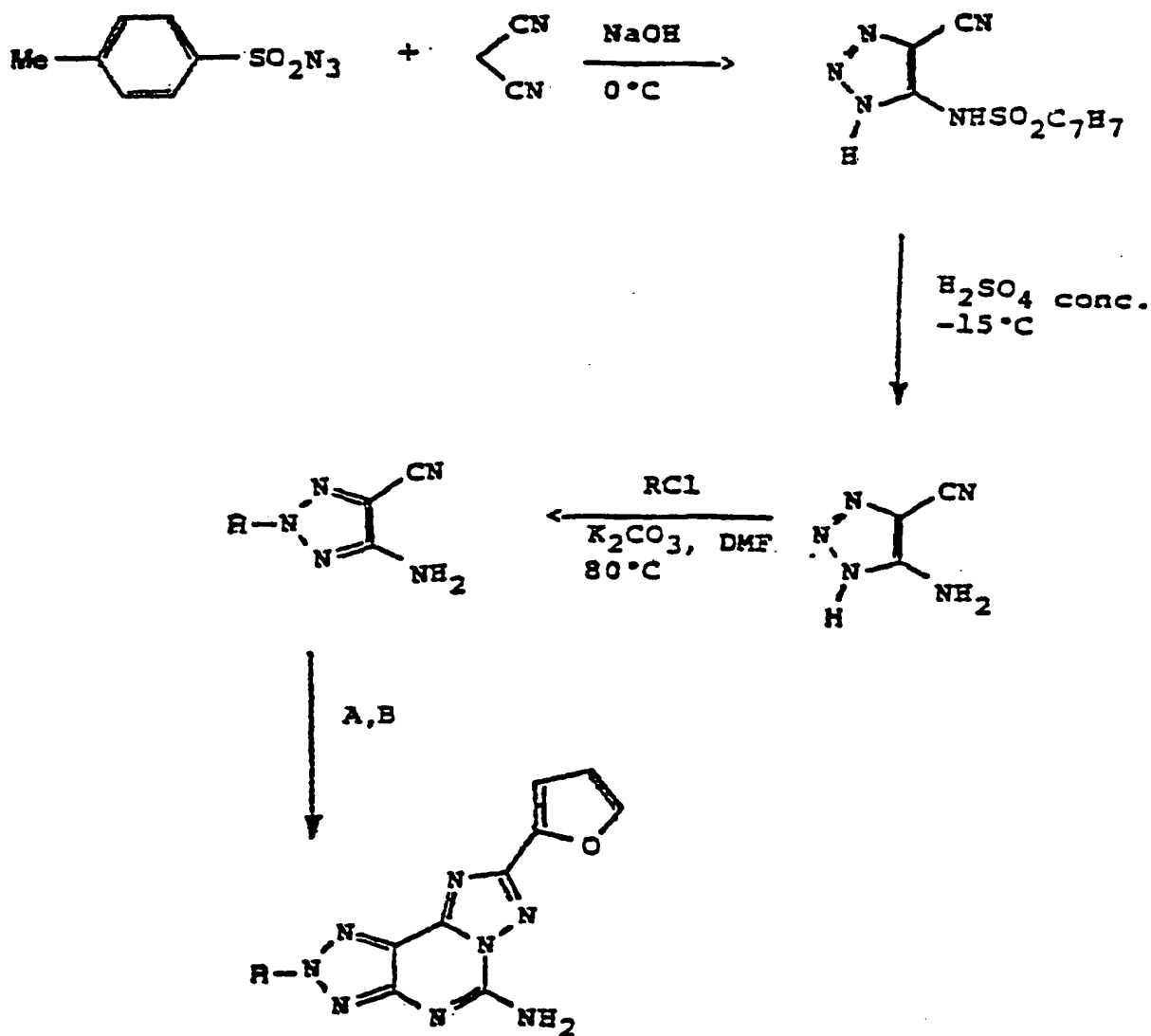
**Scheme III**

Synthesis of 5-amino-7-substituted-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives



**Scheme IV**

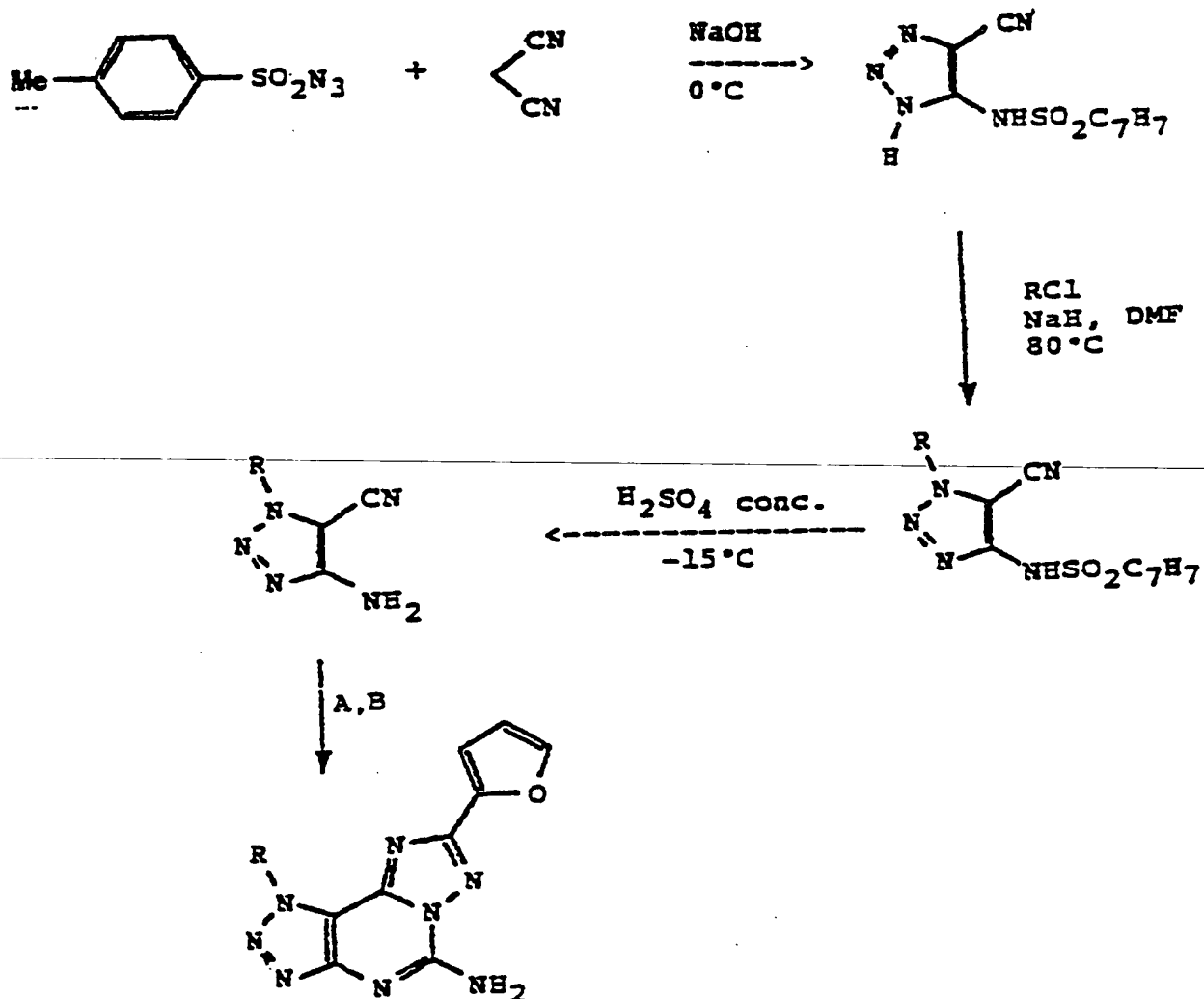
Synthesis of 5-amino-8-substituted-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives



Reagents: A) furoic acid hydrazide,  $\text{PhOPh}$ ,  $260^\circ\text{C}$ , B)  $\text{NH}_2\text{CN}$ ,  $\text{pTsOH}$ , N-methylpyrrolidone.

Scheme V

Synthesis of 5-amino-9-substituted-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives



Reagents: A) furoic acid hydrazide, PhOPh, 260°C, B) NH<sub>2</sub>CN, pTsOH, N-methylpyrrolidone.



Finally, the 5-amine-containing compounds II are reacted with carboxylic acids, sulfonic acids, activated carboxylic acids, activated sulfonic acids, thiocarboxylic acids, activated thiocarboxylic acids, and the like, to form the desired compounds. Activated carboxylic acids include acid  
5 halides, esters, anhydrides and other derivatives known to react with amines to form amides. Activated sulfonic acids include sulfonyl halides such as sulfonyl chlorides.

It is not necessary in all cases to use activated carboxylic acid and  
10 sulfonic acid derivatives. The acids themselves can be coupled to the amines using standard coupling chemistry, for example, using dicyclohexyl diimide (DCI) and other routinely used coupling agents. Suitable coupling conditions for forming amide linkages are well known to those of skill in the art of peptide synthesis.

15

Generally, the chemistry above can be used to prepare 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidines when 3-cyano-2-aminopyrazoles are used as starting materials. The 3-cyano-2-aminopyrazoles can be reacted with an alkyl halide (RX) in a polar aprotic  
20 solvent such as dimethyl formamide (DMF) to provide an R group on one of the ring nitrogens. The resulting compound can be refluxed with triethyl orthoformate to provide an imine ethyl ester, which can be reacted with furoic hydrazide, preferably using a Dean-Stark trap for the azeotropic elimination of water produced in the reaction, to provide 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidines. The products can be  
25 purified by chromatography, for example, in (EtOAc/ hexane 1:1), for use in subsequent chemistry.

The product of this reaction can be reacted with a suitable acid, such as HCl, at reflux, followed by reaction with cyanamide in a solvent such as N-methyl pyrrolidone with catalytic para-toluene sulfonic acid at elevated temperatures to provide 5-amino-8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidines.

These amine-substituted compounds can be reacted with appropriate isocyanates to form urea compounds, activated carboxylic acids such as acid halides to provide amides, activated sulfonic acids such as sulfonic acid halides to form sulfonamides, or other reactive carboxylic acid or sulfonic acid derivatives to form other desired compounds.

Triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine compounds can be prepared using similar chemistry, but starting with a suitably functionalized azide, and reacting the azide with  $\text{H}_2\text{NC(O)CH}_2\text{CN}$  to form the initial heterocyclic ring, followed by reaction of the amide group with a dehydrating agent such as  $\text{POCl}_3$  to form a nitrile. The resulting cyano-aminotriazole can be reacted in the same manner as the 3-cyano-2-aminopyrazoles discussed above to prepare triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines.

#### Synthesis of Radiolabeled analogues

The compounds can be labeled with any suitable radiolabel. Examples of suitable radiolabels include  $^3\text{H}$  and  $^{14}\text{C}$ , but any substantially non-toxic radiolabel commonly used in pharmacokinetic studies can be used. Means for incorporating radiolabels onto organic compounds are well known to those of skill in the art.

When the compounds are 5-[[substituted phenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(ar) alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds or 5-amino-8-(ar) alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds, incorporation of

a tritium label is fairly straightforward.

In one embodiment, a suitable starting material is a compound in which the (ar)alkyl group at the 8-position includes a double bond. The  
5 double bond can be reacted with tritium in the presence a suitable catalyst, for example, palladium on charcoal or other known hydrogenation catalysts.

For example, 5-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(1,2-ditritiopropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c] pyrimidine  
10 (compound 102) can be prepared by adding tritium across the double bond of 5-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-1-propenyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c] pyrimidine (compound 101). Compound 102 is discussed below with respect to various binding affinity studies on JURKAT cancer cells.

15

Alternatively, the tritium label can be present on the compounds used to react with the 5-amino group to form the amides, ureas or other groups at the 5-position. For example, the isocyanates used to prepare the 5-aminocarbonylamino compounds described herein can include a tritium or  
20 other radiolabels, and can therefore be easily incorporated into the final product.

In another embodiment, the radiolabel can be incorporated into the molecule while the ring system is being put together. As discussed above  
25 with respect to the synthesis of the compounds of Formula II, various tricyclic compounds of Formula VI are hydrolyzed with HCl to give triazoles of Formula VII, which are cyclized to with cyanamide at reflux in the presence of para-toluenesulfonic acid, as shown in Scheme I. It is relatively straightforward to incorporate a <sup>14</sup>C label at this step in the synthesis using  
30 <sup>14</sup>C labeled cyanamide.

Iodinated compounds can be prepared, for example, by incorporating a radioactive iodine into the aromatic compound used to react with the 5-amine group. Incorporation of iodine into aromatic rings is well known to those of skill in the art. It is straightforward to incorporate an iodine atom into the aromatic compounds used to react with the 5-amine group to prepare the compounds described herein.

Accordingly, using no more than ordinary skill in the art, suitable radiolabeled analogues can readily be prepared.

10

#### Synthesis of Fluorescently-labeled analogues

As with the radiolabeled compounds, the synthesis of fluorescently-labeled compounds is relatively straightforward. Preferably, the fluorescent groups are present at the R2- position, although substitution at the R3 position is also feasible. In one embodiment, the fluorescent group(s) include a furan ring which can be attached at the R3 position. Alternatively, other aromatic rings can be used. Fluorescent labels are well known to those of skill in the art, and can readily be attached to the compounds described herein using known chemistry.

20

#### Methods of Using the Compounds

The compounds can be used for all indications for which agonists and antagonists of the A<sub>3</sub> receptor, including:

- 25           •       treating hypertension;
- treating inflammatory disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis;
- treating allergic disorders such as hay fever and allergic rhinitis;
- 30           •       mast cell degranulation;
- antitumor agents;

- treating cardiac hypoxia; and
- protection against cerebral ischemia;

as described, for example, in Jacobson, TIPS May 1998, pp. 185-191, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

5

A preferred use for these compounds is in the detection and/or treatment of cancer. As discussed below, tumor cells have been shown to express the A<sub>3</sub> receptor. It is believed that the A<sub>3</sub> receptor protects the cells from ischemic damage when they do not receive an adequate blood supply.

10

Several commercially available drugs as well as drugs currently in development are geared toward inhibiting VEGF expression, which cuts off the blood supply to the tumor cells. However, agonism of the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors can bring about a protective effect, preventing tumor cell death while the cells are not receiving an adequate blood supply. By administering antagonists of these receptors along with anti-VEGF or other anti-angiogenic compounds, the tumor cells can be cut off from a new blood supply, as well as lose the protection from ischemic injury that agonism of the A<sub>3</sub> receptors provides.

15

20

The compounds can be administered to a patient via any medically acceptable means. Suitable means of administration include oral, rectal, topical or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous) administration, although oral or parenteral administration are preferred.

The amount of the compound required to be effective as a modulator of an adenosine receptor will, of course, vary with the individual mammal being treated and is ultimately at the discretion of the medical or veterinary practitioner. The factors to be considered include the condition being  
5 treated, the route of administration, the nature of the formulation, the mammal's body weight, surface area, age and general condition, and the particular compound to be administered. However, a suitable effective dose is in the range of about 0.1 µg/kg to about 10 mg/kg body weight per day, preferably in the range of about 1 mg/kg to about 3 mg/kg per day.

10

The total daily dose may be given as a single dose, multiple doses, *e.g.*, two to six times per day, or by intravenous infusion for a selected duration. Dosages above or below the range cited above are within the scope of the present invention and may be administered to the individual patient if  
15 desired and necessary. For example, for a 75-kg mammal, a dose range would be about 75 mg to about 220 mg per day, and a typical dose would be about 150 mg per day. If discrete multiple doses are indicated, treatment might typically be 50 mg of a compound given 3 times per day.

20 In another embodiment, the radiolabeled compounds can be administered to a patient for purposes of performing an assay to determine the presence or absence of cancerous tumor cells expressing A<sub>3</sub> receptors. The compounds described herein as having a relatively high affinity for the A<sub>3</sub> receptor subtype are advantageously administered to a patient, and after  
25 the compounds bind to the A<sub>3</sub> receptors present in the tumor cells, the location of the compounds can be determined by determining the location of the radiolabeled compounds. Devices for determining the location and density of radiolabeled compounds are well known to those of skill in the art.

30 The use of radiolabeled and/or fluorescently labeled compounds during surgery for removal of cancerous tissue can also be advantageous.

Often, surgeons need to ensure complete removal of the cancerous tissue. The radiolabeled or fluorescently labeled compounds can be administered to a patient either before or during the surgery, and will bind to the cancer cells present in the patient. The time of administration will vary, depending,  
5 among other factors, on the uptake of the particular compound for the particular tumor cells, and the location of the tumor in the body. The surgeon then has a relatively straightforward assay for determining the presence of residual cancer cells after removing the tumor. The presence of residual tumor cells can be determined by measuring fluorescence or  
10 radioactivity at the operative site, using analytical devices well known to those of skill in the art.

Detection of cancer cells *in vitro* can be performed by administering the compounds to a suspension of cells in cell culture media, allowing the  
15 compound to bind the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors on the cancer cells, and detecting the label.

#### Formulations

The compounds described above are preferably administered in  
20 formulation including an active compound, i.e., a compound of formula I, together with an acceptable carrier for the mode of administration. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are known to those of skill in the art.

The compositions can optionally include other therapeutically active  
25 ingredients such as antivirals, antitumor agents, antibacterials, anti-inflammatories, analgesics, and immunosuppressants. The carrier must be pharmaceutically acceptable in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not deleterious to the recipient thereof.

30 The formulations can include carriers suitable for oral, rectal, topical or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous)

administration. Preferred carriers are those suitable for oral or parenteral administration.

Formulations suitable for parenteral administration conveniently  
5 include sterile aqueous preparation of the active compound which is preferably isotonic with the blood of the recipient. Thus, such formulations may conveniently contain distilled water, 5% dextrose in distilled water or saline. Useful formulations also include concentrated solutions or solids containing the compound of formula (I) which upon dilution with an  
10 appropriate solvent give a solution suitable for parental administration above.

For enteral administration, the compound can be incorporated into an inert carrier in discrete units such as capsules, cachets, tablets or lozenges, each containing a predetermined amount of the active compound; as a  
15 powder or granules; or a suspension or solution in an aqueous liquid or non-aqueous liquid, *e.g.*, a syrup, an elixir, an emulsion or a draught. Suitable carriers may be starches or sugars and include lubricants, flavorings, binders, and other materials of the same nature.

20 A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active compound in a free-flowing form, *e.g.*, a powder or granules, optionally mixed with accessory ingredients, *e.g.*, binders, lubricants, inert diluents, surface active or  
25 dispersing agents. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine, a mixture of the powdered active compound with any suitable carrier.

A syrup or suspension may be made by adding the active compound to a  
30 concentrated, aqueous solution of a sugar, *e.g.*, sucrose, to which may also be added any accessory ingredients. Such accessory ingredients may include



flavoring, an agent to retard crystallization of the sugar or an agent to increase the solubility of any other ingredient, e.g., as a polyhydric alcohol, for example, glycerol or sorbitol.

5       The compounds can also be administered locally by topical application of a solution, ointment, cream, gel, lotion or polymeric material (for example, a Pluronic<sup>TM</sup>, BASF), which may be prepared by conventional methods known in the art of pharmacy. In addition to the solution, ointment, cream, gel, lotion or polymeric base and the active ingredient, such topical  
10       formulations may also contain preservatives, perfumes, and additional active pharmaceutical agents.

Formulations for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a conventional carrier, e.g., cocoa butter or Witepsol S55 (trademark of  
15       Dynamite Nobel Chemical, Germany), for a suppository base.

Alternatively, the compound may be administered in liposomes or microspheres (or microparticles). Methods for preparing liposomes and microspheres for administration to a patient are well known to those of skill  
20       in the art. U.S. Patent No. 4,789,734, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference, describes methods for encapsulating biological materials in liposomes. Essentially, the material is dissolved in an aqueous solution, the appropriate phospholipids and lipids added, along with surfactants if required, and the material dialyzed or sonicated, as necessary.  
25       A review of known methods is provided by G. Gregoriadis, Chapter 14, "Liposomes," Drug Carriers in Biology and Medicine, pp. 287-341 (Academic Press, 1979). Microspheres formed of polymers or proteins are well known to those skilled in the art, and can be tailored for passage through the gastrointestinal tract directly into the blood stream. Alternatively, the  
30       compound can be incorporated and the microspheres, or composite of microspheres, implanted for slow release over a period of time ranging from

days to months. See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,906,474, 4,925,673 and 3,625,214, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

5 Preferred microparticles are those prepared from biodegradable polymers, such as polyglycolide, polylactide and copolymers thereof. Those of skill in the art can readily determine an appropriate carrier system depending on various factors, including the desired rate of drug release and the desired dosage.

10 The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. All methods include the step of bringing the active compound into association with a carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and  
15 intimately bringing the active compound into association with a liquid carrier or a finely divided solid carrier and then, if necessary, shaping the product into a desired unit dosage form.

In addition to the aforementioned ingredients, the formulations may  
20 further include one or more optional accessory ingredient(s) utilized in the art of pharmaceutical formulations, e.g., diluents, buffers, flavoring agents, binders, surface active agents, thickeners, lubricants, suspending agents, preservatives (including antioxidants) and the like.

25 Determination of the Degree of Activity for the Compounds

The activity of the compounds can be readily determined using no more than routine experimentation using any of the following assays.

Rat A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> Adenosine Receptor Binding Assay**Membrane preparations:**

- Male Wistar rats (200-250 g) can be decapitated and the whole brain (minus brainstem, striatum and cerebellum) dissected on ice. The brain tissues can be disrupted in a Polytron (setting 5) in 20 vols of 50 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.4. The homogenate can then be centrifuged at 48,000 g for 10 min and the pellet resuspended in Tris-HCL containing 2 IU/ml adenosine deaminase, type VI (Sigma Chemical Company, St. Louis, Mo., USA).
- After 30 min incubation at 37°C, the membranes can be centrifuged and the pellets stored at -70°C. Striatal tissues can be homogenized with a Polytron in 25 vol of 50 mM Tris HCL buffer containing 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> pH 7.4. The homogenate can then be centrifuged at 48,000 g for 10 min at 4°C and resuspended in Tris HCl buffer containing 2 IU/ml adenosine deaminase.
- After 30 min incubation at 37°C, membranes can be centrifuged and the pellet stored at -70°C.

**Radioligand binding assays:**

- Binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-DPCPX (1,3-dipropyl-8-cyclopentylxanthine) to rat brain membranes can be performed essentially according to the method previously described by Bruns et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. **77**, 5547-5551 1980. Displacement experiments can be performed in 0.25 ml of buffer containing 1 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]-DPCPX, 100 µl of diluted membranes of rat brain (100 µg of protein/assay) and at least 6-8 different concentrations of examined compounds. Non specific binding can be determined in the presence of 10 µM of CHA (N<sup>6</sup>cyclohexyladenosine) and this is always ≤ 10% of the total binding. Incubation times are typically 120 min at 25°C.
- Binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-SCH 58261 (5-amino-7-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine) to rat striatal membranes

(100  $\mu$ g of protein/assay) can be performed according to methods described in Zocchi et al., *J. Pharm. and Exper. Ther.* 276:398-404 (1996). In competition studies, at least 6-8 different concentrations of examined compounds should be used. Non specific binding can be determined in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M of NECA (5'-(N-ethylcarboxamido)adenosine). Incubation time is typically 60 min at 25°C.

Bound and free radioactivity can be separated by filtering the assay mixture through Whatman GF/B glass-fiber filters using a Brandel cell harvester (Gaithersburg, MD, USA). The incubation mixture can be diluted with 3 ml of ice-cold incubation buffer, rapidly vacuum filtered and the filter can be washed three times with 3 ml of incubation buffer. The filter bound radioactivity can be measured, for example, by liquid scintillation spectrometry. The protein concentration can be determined, for example, according to a Bio-Rad method (Bradford, *Anal. Biochem.* 72:248 (1976)) with bovine albumin as reference standard.

#### **Human cloned A<sub>3</sub> Adenosine Receptor Binding Assay**

**Receptor binding assays:** Binding assays can be carried out according to methods described in Salvatore et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 90:10365-10369 (1993). In saturation studies, an aliquot of membranes (8 mg protein/ml) from HEK-293 cells transfected with the human recombinant A<sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor (Research Biochemical International, Natick, MA, USA) can be incubated with 10-12 different concentrations of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA ranging from 0.1 to 5 nM. Competition experiments can be carried out in duplicate in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ l in test tubes containing 0.3 nM [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA, 50 mM Tris HCL buffer, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, pH 7.4 and 20  $\mu$ l of diluted membranes (12.4 mg protein/ml) and at least 6-8 different concentrations of examined ligands.

Incubation time was 60 min at 37°C, according to the results of previous time-course experiments. Bound and free radioactivity were separated by filtering the assay mixture through Whatman GF/B glass-fiber filters using a Brandel cell harvester. Non-specific binding was defined as binding in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M R-PIA and was about 30% of total binding. The incubation mixture was diluted with 3 ml of ice-cold incubation buffer, rapidly vacuum filtered and the filter was washed three times with 3 ml of incubation buffer. The filter bound radioactivity was counted in a Beckman gamma 5500B  $\gamma$  counter. The protein concentration can be determined according to a Bio-Rad method (3) with bovine albumin as reference standard.

### Data Analysis

Inhibitory binding constant,  $K_i$ , values can be calculated from those of  $IC_{50}$  according to the Cheng & Prusoff equation (Cheng and Prusoff, Biochem. Pharmacol. 22:3099-3108 (1973)),  $K_i = IC_{50}/(1+[C^*]/K_D^*)$ , where  $[C^*]$  is the concentration of the radioligand and  $K_D^*$  its dissociation constant.

A weighted non linear least-squares curve fitting program LIGAND (Munson and Rodbard, Anal. Biochem. 107:220-239 (1990)) can be used for computer analysis of saturation and inhibition experiments. Data are typically expressed as geometric mean, with 95% or 99% confidence limits in parentheses.

25

### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate aspects of this invention but should not be construed as limitations. The symbols and conventions used in these examples are intended to be consistent with those used in the contemporary, international, chemical literature, for example, the *Journal of the American Chemical Society* ("*J.Am.Chem.Soc.*") and *Tetrahedron*.

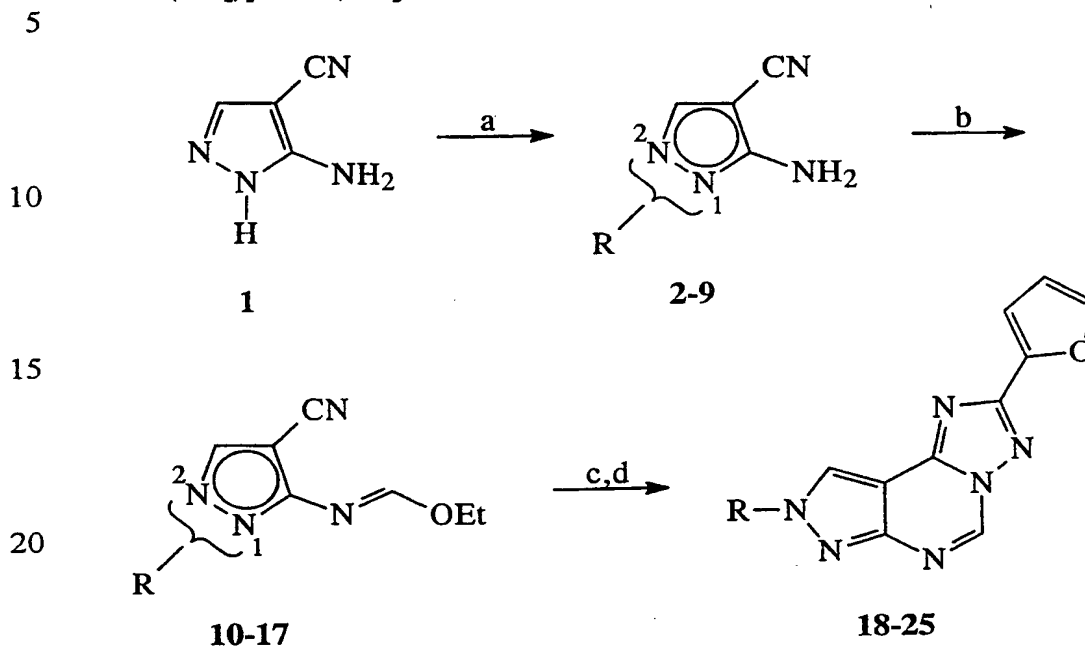
30

**Example 1: Preparation of 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]l,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines (Compounds 18-25)**

8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]l,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines  
5 were prepared according to the synthetic strategy shown in the following  
Scheme VI.

**Scheme VI. General procedures for the preparation of 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (18-25)**

**Reagents:** a) NaH, DMF, RX; b) HC(OEt)<sub>3</sub>, reflux; c) 2-Furoic hydrazide, MeO(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH; d) Ph<sub>2</sub>O, 260°C, flash chromatography



25

In the preparation of compounds 18-25, a solution of 1 (10 mmol) in 40 ml of DMF cooled to 0°C was treated with NaH (60% in oil, 12 mmol) in several portions over 10 minutes. After 45 minutes, the appropriate (ar)alkyl halide (12 mmol), was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25°C and stirred for 3-5 h (TLC: EtOAc 1:1). The reaction was quenched by addition of H<sub>2</sub>O (80 ml), and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (5 x 25 ml). The organic layers were recombined, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated at reduced pressure, to afford the alkylated pyrazole (2-9) as inseparable mixture of N<sup>1</sup> and N<sup>2</sup> isomers (ratio approximately 1:4). This mixture of N<sup>1</sup> and N<sup>2</sup>-substituted-4-cyano-5-amino pyrazoles (2-9) was then dissolved in triethyl orthoformate (60 ml) and the solution was refluxed under nitrogen for 8 h. The solvent was then removed under vacuum and the oily residue constituted by the mixture of imidates (10-17) was dissolved 2-

methoxyethanol (50 ml) and 2-furoic acid hydrazide (13 mmol) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 5-10 h, then, after cooling, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the dark oily residue was cyclized further any other purification in diphenyl ether (50 ml) at 260°C using a Dean-Stark for the azeotropic elimination of water produced in the reaction. After 1.5 h, the mixture was poured onto hexane (300 ml) and cooled. The precipitate was filtered off and purified by chromatography (EtOAc/ hexane 1:1). In this way, the major product (N<sup>8</sup> alkylated) (18-25) was obtained in a good overall yield.

10

Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

**8-Methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (18)**

15 yield 45%; yellow solid, m.p. 155-156 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1615, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ 4.1 (s, 1H); 6.32 (m, 1H); 7.25 (m, 1H); 8.06 (m, 1H); 8.86 (s, 1H), 9.38 (s, 1H).

**8-Ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (19)**

20 yield 50%; pale yellow solid m.p. 188-189 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1620, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 1.67 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.53 (q, 2H, J=7); 6.59 (m, 1H); 7.23 (m, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.34 (s, 1H); 9.10 (s, 1H)

**8-Propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (20)**

25 yield 60%; yellow solid m.p. 189-190 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1600, 1505 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 0.98 (t, 2H, J = 7); 2.03-2.10 (m, 2H); 4.41 (q, 2H, J=7); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.24 (m, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.32 (s, 1H); 9.10 (s, 1H).

**30 8-Butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (21)**

yield 50%, pale yellow solid m.p. 245-247 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR



(KBr): 1610, 1500  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ , 0.9 (m, 3H); 1.3 (m, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 4.5 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ); 6.2 (m, 1H); 7.3 (m, 1H); 8.0 (m, 1H); 8.9 (s, 1H); 9.4 (s, 1H).

5     **8-Isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (22)**

yield 54%; pale yellow solid m.p. 235-237°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1635, 1510, 1450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.0 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.2$ ); 1.5-1.9 (m, 3H); 4.6 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$ ); 6.6 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H); 7.7 (m, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 9.1 (s, 1H).

10     **8-(2-Isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (23)**

yield 48%; yellow solid m.p. 210-212°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1625, 1500, 1430  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 1.79 (s, 3H); 1.87 (s, 3H); 5.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 6$ ); 5.55-5.63 (m, 1H); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.24 (m, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H) 8.34 (s, 1H); 9.10 (s, 1H).

20     **8-2-Phenylethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo [1,5-c]pyrimidine (24)**

yield 56%, m.p. 268-270°C; (EtOAc-Light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1660, 1510, 1450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.32 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.7$ ); 4.72 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.7$ ); 6.73 (s, 1H); 7.23 (m, 5H); 7.95 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 9.41 (s, 1H).  
Anal. ( $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_6\text{O}$ ) C, H, N.

25

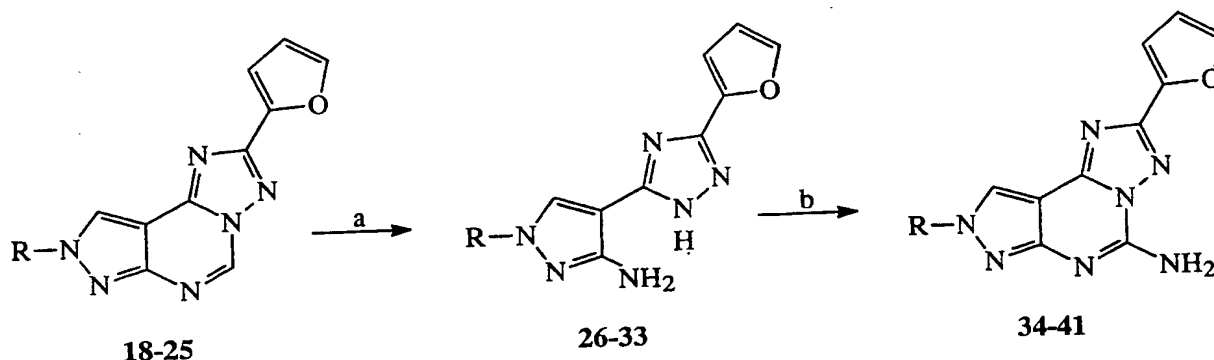
**8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo [1,5-c]pyrimidine (25)**

yield 63%; yellow solid m.p. 165-166°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1630, 1500, 1440  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.34-2.48 (m, 2H); 2.67 (t, 3H,  $J = 7.5$ ); 4.43 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 6.61 (m, 1H); 7.16-7.32 (m, 6H); 7.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 2$ ); 8.29 (s, 1H); 9.02 (s, 1H).

30

**Example 2: Preparation of 5-Amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines (Compounds 33-40)**

5-Amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines can be prepared according to the synthetic strategy shown in the following Scheme VII.



**Scheme VII: General procedures for the preparation of 5-Amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (33-40)**

**Reagents:** a) HCl, reflux; b)  $\text{NH}_2\text{CN}$ , 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, pTsOH,  $140^\circ\text{C}$

In the preparation of compounds 33-40, a solution of the mixture of triazolo-pyrimidine (18-25) (10 mmol) in aqueous 10% HCl (50 ml) was refluxed for 3 h. Then the solution was cooled and neutralized with a saturated solution of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . The compounds (26-33) were extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 ml), the organic layers were dried with  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and evaporated under vacuum. The obtained crude amine (26-33) was dissolved in N-methyl pyrrolidone (40 ml), cyanamide (60 mmol) and p-toluene sulfonic acid (15 mmol) were added and the mixture was heated at  $160^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 h. Then cyanamide (60 mmol) was added again and the solution was heated overnight. Then the solution was diluted with EtOAc (80 ml) and the precipitate (excess of cyanamide) was filtered off; the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and washed with water (3 x 30 ml). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated under vacuum. The residue was purified by chromatography (EtOAc/light petroleum 2:1) to afford the desired product (34-41) as a solid,

Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

**5-Amino-8-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (34)**

yield 53%; yellow solid m.p. 167-168°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3500-2950, 1680, 1645, 1610, 1560, 1455 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 4.12 (s, 3H); 6.70 (m, 1H); 6.99 (bs, 2H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.81 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (35)**

yield 65%,- yellow solid m.p. 249-250°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3430-2950, 1680, 1655, 1620, 1550, 1450 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 1.46 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.30 (d, 2H, J = 7); 6.72 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.93 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.62 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (36)**

yield 57%; pale yellow solid m.p. 209-210°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3400-2900, 1660, 1645, 1610, 1545, 1430 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 0.83 (t, 2H, J = 7); 1.81-1.91 (m, 2H); 4.22 (d, 2H, J = 7); 6.71 (m, 1H); 7.19 (m, 1H); 7.63 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.61 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (37)**

yield 47%; white solid m.p. 200-203°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3500-2900, 1685, 1640, 1620, 1550, 1450 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 0.9 (t, 3H); 1.2 (m, 2H); 1.8 (m, 2H); 4.2 (t, 2H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 7.2 (m, 2H); 7.6 (s, 1H); 8.0 (s, 1H); 8.6 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (38)**

yield 60%; off-white solid m.p. 212-213°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR

(KBr): 3500-2850, 1670, 1650, 1615, 1560, 1455  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.96 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 1.59 (m, 1H); 1.86 (m, 2H); 4.32 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 6.58 (m, 1H); 6.72 (bs, 2H); 7.21 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.2$ ); 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 1.2$ ); 8.10 (s, 1H).

5

**5-Amino-8-(2-isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (39)**

yield 58%; pale yellow solid m.p. 178-179°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3520-2950, 1665, 1640, 1610, 1555, 1450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.74 (s, 3H); 1.77 (s, 3H); 4.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 7$ ); 5.43-5.46 (m, 1H); 6.72 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.62 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.55 (s, 1H).

10

**5-Amino-8-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (40)**

yield 45%; white solid m.p. 183-185°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3500-2900, 1670, 1645, 1620, 1530, 1455  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO } d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.21 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 4.53 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 6.7 (s, 1H); 7.1-7.4 (m, 6H); 7.65 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.45 (s, 1H).

15

**5-Amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (41)**

yield 57%; yellow solid m.p. 168-170°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3510-2950, 1665, 1640, 1615, 1520, 1455  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO } d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.14-2.21 (m, 2H); 2.54 (t, 2H,  $J = 7$ ); 4.29 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 6.71 (s, 1H); 7.14-7.32 (m, 6H); 7.64 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.64 (s, 1H).

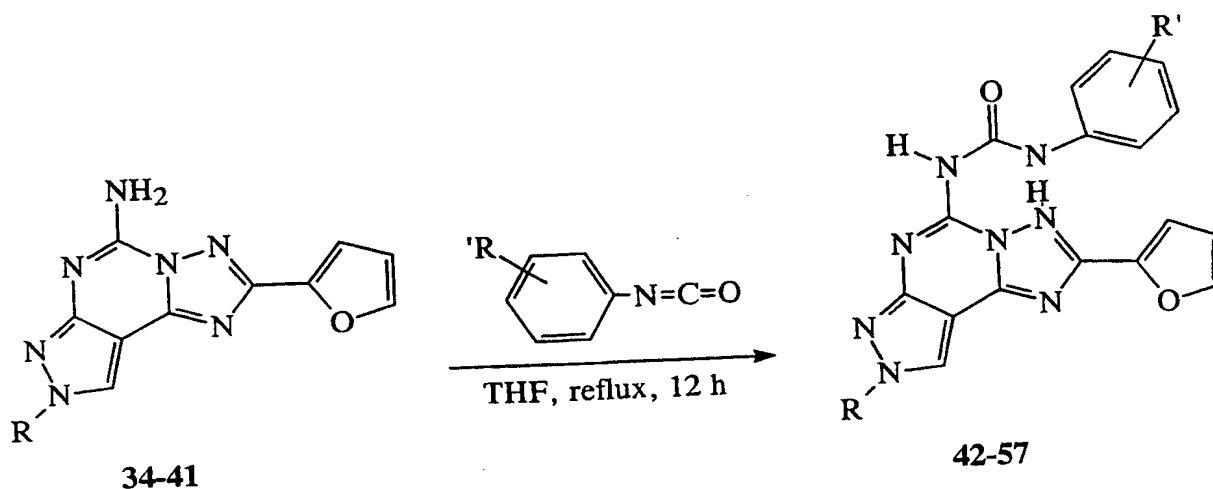
25

**Example 3: Preparation of 5-[[Substituted phenyl]amino]carbonylamino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (Compounds 42-57)**

5-[[substituted phenyl]carbonylamino-8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines can be prepared according to

30

the synthetic strategy shown in the following Scheme VIII.



**Scheme VIII: General procedures for the preparation of 5-[(Substituted phenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (42-57)**

- In the preparation of compounds 42-57, the appropriate amino compound (34-41) (10 mmol) was dissolved in freshly distilled THF (15 ml) and the appropriate isocyanate (13 mmol) was added. The mixture was refluxed under argon for 18 hours. Then the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc-light petroleum 4-6) to afford the desired compounds 42-57.
- Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

- 5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 12,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (42)**  
 yield 98%; pale yellow solid m.p. 142-145°C (Et<sub>2</sub>-light petroleum); I (KBr): 3210-2930, 1660, 1630, 1610, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 4.21 (s, 3H); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.11 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.13-7.28 (m, 2H); 7.55 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.65 (s, 1H); 7.78 (d, 1H, J = 2); 8.22 (s, 1H); 8.61 (bs, 1H); 11.24 (bs, 1H).
- 5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-**

**pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (43)**

yield 99%; yellow solid m.p. 193-195°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3200-2900, 1664, 1625, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.81 (s, 3H); 4.20 (s, 3H); 6.61 (m, 1H); 6.85 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.26 (m, 1H); 7.55 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.65 (s, 1H); 8.21 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.96 (bs, 1H).

**5-[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonylamino-8-ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (44)**

yield 98%; pale yellow solid m.p. 204-205°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3220-2930, 1660, 1620, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.71 (t, 3H, J = 7); 4.50 (q, 2H, J = 7); 6.67 (m, 1H); 7.20 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.31 (m, 1H); 7.61 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.70 (s, 1H); 7.84 (s, 1H); 8.30 (s, 1H); 8.67 (bs, 1H); 11.30 (bs, 1H).

**5-[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonylamino-8-ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (45)**

yield 99%; pale yellow solid m.p. 200-201°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3250-2950, 1665, 1620, 1610, 1520 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.71 (t, 3H, J = 7); 3.85 (s, 3H); 4.49 (s, 3H); 6.65 (m, 1H); 6.88 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.26 (m, 1H); 7.58 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.69 (s, 1H); 8.28 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 10.99 (bs, 1H).

**5-[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonylamino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (46)**

yield 95%; white solid m.p. 138-139°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum): IR (KBr): 3210-2920, 1655, 1615, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.71 (t, 3H, J = 7); 2.04 (m, 2H); 4.36 (q, 2H, J = 7); 6.62 (m, 1H); 7.12 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.27 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.66 (s, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.24 (s, 1H); 8.62 (bs, 1H); 11.08 (bs, 1H).

**5-[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonylamino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-**



**pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (47)**

yield 98%; pale yellow solid m.p. 146-148°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3230-2950, 1660, 1620, 1600, 1530 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.98 (t, 3H, J = 7); 2.04-2.08 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.35 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.61 (m, 1H);  
5 6.89 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.25 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.65 (s, 1H); 8.23 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.95 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-  
pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (48)**

10 yield 97%; white solid m.p. 210-212°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3240-2970, 1650, 1610, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.00 (t, 3H, J = 7); 1.39-1.41 (m, 2H); 1.99-2.03 (m, 2H); 4.41 (q, 2H, J = 7); 6.63 (m, 1H); 7.14 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.29 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.67 (s, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 11.26 (bs, 1H).

15

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-  
pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (49)**

yield 96%; white solid m.p. 197-198°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3250-2960, 1665, 1610, 1600, 1520 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.98 (t, 3H, J = 7); 1.38-1.42 (m, 2H); 2.02-2.05 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.39 (t, 2H, J = 7);  
20 6.63 (m, 1H); 6.92 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.25 (m, 1H); 7.57 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.67 (s, 1H); 8.23 (s, 1H); 8.60 (bs, 1H); 10.95 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-  
pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (50)**

25 yield 97%; pale yellow solid m.p. 199-200°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3230-2950, 1655, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.01 (d, 6H, J = 7.5); 1.49-1.51 (m, 1H); 1.88-2.03 (m, 2H); 4.42 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.62 (m, 1H); 7.13 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.34 (m, 1H); 7.57 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.67 (s, 1H); 7.80  
30 (s, 1H); 8.24 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 11.25 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (51)**

yield 98%; white solid m.p. 192-193 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3230-2970, 1660, 1615, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.99 (d, 6H, J = 7.5); 1.58-1.22 (m, 1H); 1.87-1.97 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.40 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.62 (m, 1H); 6.91 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.23 (m, 1H); 7.58 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.66 (s, 1H); 8.23 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.94 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (52)**

yield 99%; white solid m.p. 204-205 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3245-2960, 1650, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.84 (s, 3H); 1.88 (s, 3H); 5.01 (d, 2H, J = 8); 5.57 (m, 1H); 6.62 (m, 1H); 7.12 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.29 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.66 (s, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.26 (s, 1H); 8.60 (bs, 1H); 11.26 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (53)**

yield 96%; pale yellow solid m.p. 198-199 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3235-2950, 1665, 1620, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.83 (s, 3H); 1.87 (s, 3H); 3.81 (s, 3H); 4.97 (d, 2H, J = 7); 5.57 (m, 1H); 6.61 (m, 1H); 6.93 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.24 (m, 1H); 7.54 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.66 (s, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.58 (bs, 1H); 10.96 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (54)**

yield 98%; white solid m.p. 186-187 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3250-2970, 1660, 1610, 1515 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.33 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.62 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.19-7.35 (m, 7H); 7.57 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.61 (s, 1H); 7.81 (s, 1H); 7.89 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 11.27 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (55)**

yield 99%; white solid m.p. 180-181 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr);  
 5 3245-2960, 1660, 1615, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.42 (t, 2H, J = 7); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.60 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.60 (m, 1H); 6.93 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.09 (m, 2H); 7.20-7.28 (m, 4H); 7.56 (d, 2H, J = 8); 7.60 (s, 1H); 7.89 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.96 (bs, 1H).

**10 5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (56)**

yield 99%; pale yellow solid m.p. 183-184 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-Light petroleum); IR (KBr); 3245-2960, 1665, 1610, 1515 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.46 (m, 2H); 2.73 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.43 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.66 (m, 1H); 7.19-7.40 (m, 8H);  
 15 7.59 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.64 (s, 1H); 7.85 (m, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.67 (bs, 1H); 11.30 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (57)**

20 yield 98%; white solid m.p. 174-175 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3240-2950, 1665, 1615, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.46 (m, 2H); 2.73 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.42 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.67 (m, 1H); 6.96 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.22-7.41 (m, 6H); 7.60 (d, 2H, J = 8); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.65 (bs, 1H); 11.16 (bs, 1H).

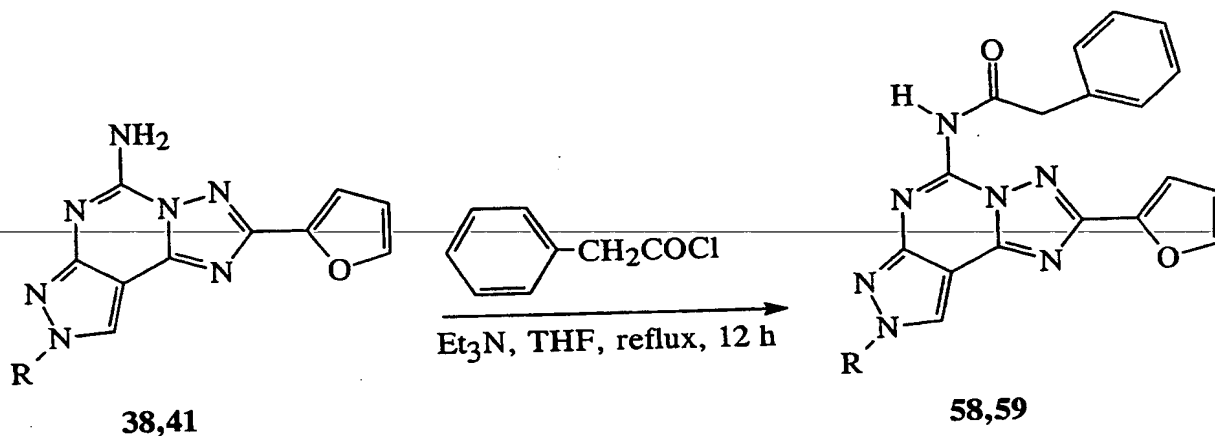
25

**Example 4: Preparation of 5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (Compounds 58-59)**

30 5-[[[benzyl]carbonyl]amino-8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines can be prepared according to the synthetic strategy shown in the following Scheme IX.

**Scheme IX: General procedures for the preparation of 5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (58-59)**

- 5 In the preparation of compounds 58-59, the appropriate amino compound (38 or 41) (10 mmol) was dissolved in freshly distilled THF (15 ml) add appropriate acid halide (13 mmol) and triethylamine (13 mmol) were added. The mixture was refluxed under argon for 18 hours. The solvent was then removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in



- 10 EtOAc (30 ml) and washed twice with water (15 ml). The organic phase was dried on  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc-light petroleum 4:6) to afford the desired compounds 48,58. Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

15

**5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3.e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (58)**

- yield 85%, pale yellow solid m.p. 144-145°C ( $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$ -light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3255-2930, 1673, 1620, 1610, 1520  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.98 (d, 6H,  $J = 7.5$ ); 1.60 (m, 1H); 1.91 (m, 1H); 4.40 (t, 2H,  $J = 7$ ); 4.53 (s, 2H); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.26-7.39 (m, 5H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.22 (s, 1H);
- 20

9.11 (bs, 1H).

**5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (59)**

5 yield 95%, pale yellow solid m.p. 116-117°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr); 3250-2900, 1675, 1625, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.39 (m, 2H); 2.67 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.37 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.53 (s, 2H); 6.61 (m, 1H); 7.16-7.43 (m, 11H); 7.65 (s, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.19 (s, 1H); 9.12 (bs, 1H).

**10 Example 5: Preparation of 1-Substituted-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazoles**

According to the procedures described in *J. Org. Chem.* 1956, 21, 1240; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1956, 78, 784 and the references herein cited, the following compounds are prepared, starting from commercially available ethoxy-methylene malonodinitrile and N1-substituted hydrazines, which also

15 are mainly commercially available:

1-methyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

1-n-butyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

1-isopentyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

1-(2-cyclopentyl)ethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

20 1-hydroxyethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

1-phenyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

1-tert-butyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole.

1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole

1-(2-chlorophenyl)-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole.

25 These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine compounds as described herein.

**Example 6: Preparation of 1-substituted-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazoles**

Starting from 4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole, prepared according the

30 procedure reported in *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 1970, 18, 2353 or in *J. Heterocyclic Chem.* 1979, 16, 1113, 1-substituted 4-cyano-3-aminopyrazoles

can be prepared by direct alkylation with the corresponding alkyl halide in dimethyl formamide at 80°C for 1 to 2h in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate. From the reaction mixture, containing the two N1 and N2 alkylated position isomers in an about 1:2 ratio, the N2 isomer can be isolated by a single crystallization or column chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate and petroleum ether mixtures. Using these procedures, the following compounds were prepared:

- 1-methyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 1-butyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 10 1-benzyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 1-isopentyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole

These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine compounds as described herein.

15

#### **Example 7: Preparation of phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazoles**

- a) A suspension of anhydrous potassium carbonate (30 mmols) in DMF (50 ml) is added with 3-amino- 4-cyano pyrazole (20 mmols), heating to a temperature of 80°C for 30 minutes. The suspension is added with phenethyl bromide (25 mmols) and is heated to 80°C for 2h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture is evaporated to dryness under vacuum and the resulting residue is taken up with distilled water (100 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 ml). The combined organic extracts are dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The resulting residue consists of a 1:3 mixture of 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole (20%) and of 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole (60%) which may be used as such in Example 9 or chromatographed on silica gel column eluting with an ethyl acetate/hexane mixture to give: 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole M.P. 172-173°C; (20%); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.04 (t, 2H); 4.12 (t, 2H); 5.85 (sb, 2H); 7.21-7.30 (m, 5H); 7.41 (s, 1H); 1-β-phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole M.P. 98-100°C (60%); <sup>1</sup>H NMR

(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 3.07 (t, 2H); 4.10 (t, 2H); 4.23 (sb, 2H); 7.17 (s, 1H); 7.00-7.28 (m, 5H).

b) A solution of 1- $\beta$ -phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole (20 mmol) in triethylorthoformate (40 ml) was refluxed under nitrogen for 8 h. The excess orthoformate was evaporated to dryness under vacuum and the residual yellow oil is dissolved in ethyl ether and percolated onto silica gel to give the corresponding iminoether (87% yield). The residue obtained after orthoformate evaporation is practically pure and is directly used in the following step. A solution of the iminoether (20 mmol) and of 2-furoic acid hydrazide (2.5 g, 22 mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (50 ml) was refluxed for 5 to 10 h. After cooling, the solution is evaporated to dryness to give an oily residue which is subjected to thermal cyclization in diphenylether (50 ml) using a Dean-Stark apparatus so as to azeotropically remove water formed during the reaction. After 1.5 h, the reaction is checked in TLC (ethyl acetate:petroleum ether 2:1) and when the starting compound is completely absent, the mixture is cooled and added with hexane. The resulting precipitate is filtered and crystallized to give 7-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]-pyrimidine M.P. 174-175°C (20%) <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.23 (t, 2H); 4.74 (t, 2H); 6.75 (s, 1H); 7.14-7.17 (m, 5H); 7.28 (s, 1H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 8.53 (s, 1H); 9.56 (s, 1H).

In a similar way, starting from 1- $\beta$ -phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole, 8-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2(2-furyl) pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-c)-pyrimidine was prepared; M.P. 268-270°C (600A) <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.32 (t, 2H); 4.72 (t, 2H); 6.73 (s, 1H); 7.23 (m, 5H); 7.95 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 9.41 (s, 1H).

c) A suspension of the product of step b) (10 mmol) in 10% HCl (5.0 ml) is refluxed under stirring for 3 h. After cooling, the solution is alkalinized with concentrated ammonium hydroxide at 0°C and the resulting

precipitate is filtered or extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 ml), dried and evaporated to dryness under vacuum, to give the corresponding 1-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-4-[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino pyrazole m.p. 175-176°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.15 (t, 2H); 4.48 (t, 2H); 5.78 (s, 1H), 6.37 (s, 1H); 6.68 (s, 1H); 7.1 (s, 1H) ; 7.27-7.28 (m, 5H) ; 7.82 (s, 1H) ; 14.51 (sb, 2H); in a similar way 1-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-4-[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-3-aminopyrazole (m.p. 205-206°C); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.12 (t, 2H) ; 4.46 (t, 2H) 5.75 (s, 1H); 14.41 (sb, 2H) is obtained.

d) Cyanamide (60 mmol) is added to a suspension of the amine of step c) (10 mole in N-methylpyrrolidone (40 ml) followed by p-toluene sulfonic acid (15 mmol). The mixture is heated to 160°C under stirring. After 4 h a second portion of cyanamide (60 mmol) is added and. heating is continued overnight. The mixture is then treated with hot water (200 ml) and the precipitate is filtered, washed with water and crystallized from ethanol to give the corresponding 5-amino-7-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazole[1,5-c]pyrimidine m.p. 225-226°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.21 (t, 2H); 4.51 (t, 2H) ; 6.65 (s, 1H); 7.1-7.44 (m, 5H, atom and 1H); 7.78 (s, 1H); 7.89 (sb, 2H); 8.07 (s, 1H).

In a similar way 5-amino-8-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazole[1,5c]-pyrimidine m.p. 212-213°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.21 (t, 2H) ; 4.53 (t, 2H) ; 6.7 (s, 1H) ; 7.1-7.4 (m, 5H, arom and 1H); 7.65 (sb, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.45 (s, 1H) was obtained.

25

#### Example 8: Preparation of 4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazoles

A suspension of potassium carbonate (0.23 mole) in DMSO (70 ml) is added subsequently with cyanoacetamide (70 mmols) and p-fluorobenzylazide (54.5 mmols). The resulting solution is stirred at room temperature for 1h and then poured into a large volume of water (1.5 l). The separated solid is filtered, washed with water and dried in oven at 70°C to



give 1-(p-fluorobenzyl)-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (961% yield).  
M.P.: 198-199°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 7.5-7.1 (m,6H); 6.4 (s,2H); 5.4  
(s,2H). An amide suspension (0.005 mole), stirred and cooled to 0°C, in  
DMF (5 ml) is added with phosphorous oxychloride (0.01 mole). The  
5 resulting solution is stirred for 5 minutes at 0°C, 10 minutes at 25°C and 15  
minutes at 80°C. After cooling to room temperature, 5 ml of N HCl are  
added and the mixture is refluxed for 5 minutes. 1-(p-fluorobenzyl)-4-cyano-  
5-amino-1,2,3-triazole separates from the cooled solution (90% yield). M.P.  
185-186°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 7.3-7.0 (m,6H); 5.5 (s,2H); IR (KBr) :  
10 3400, 3220, 2220, 1655 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Analogously, the following compounds were prepared:

- 1- or 2-benzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-(o-fluorobenzyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole 1- or 2-(p-  
15 fluorobenzyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-butyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-isopentyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole 1-  
2-heptyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 20 1- or 2-octyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole.

These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare the triazolo-  
triazolo-pyrimidine compounds as described herein.

#### 25 **Example 9: Preparation of ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycles**

The preparation of ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycles of formula IV is  
performed refluxing the respective ortho-aminonitrile with ethyl  
orthoformate. By way of example, the preparation of 4-cyano-5-  
(ethoxymethyleneamino)-1-butylpyrazole is reported. A solution of 4-cyano-  
30 5-amino-1-butylpyrazole (20 mmols) in triethyl orthoformate (40 ml) is  
heated to the reflux temperature under nitrogen atmosphere for 8h. The

orthoformate excess is evaporated to dryness under vacuum and the residual yellow oil is dissolved in ethyl ether and eluted through silica gel to give the pure compound (87% yield). In many cases, the residue obtained after evaporation of the orthoformate is substantially pure and is used as such in the subsequent step. IR (nujol): 3140, 2240, 1640 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8.4 (s, 1H); 7.9 (s, 1H); 4.5 (t, 2H); 4.3 (q, 2H); 1.8 (m, 2H); 1.5 (m, 2H); 1.4 (t, 3H); 0.9 (t, M).

#### Example 10: Cyclization of ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycles

10 A solution of the ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycle (20 mmols) and 2-furoic acid hydrazide (2.5 g, 22 mmols) in 2-methoxyethanol (50 ml) is refluxed for 5 to 10h. After cooling, the solution is evaporated to dryness to obtain a residual oil which is subjected to thermal cyclization in diphenyl ether (50 ml) using a round-bottom flask fitted with a Dean-Stark apparatus, 15 to azeotropically remove the water formed during the reaction. After varying times (3 to 5h) the reaction is checked by TLC (2:1 ethyl acetate: petroleum ether) and when the whole starting product has disappeared, the mixture is cooled and hexane is added. The resulting precipitate is filtered and crystallized from the suitable solvent. In some cases, a viscous oil separates 20 from the solution, which is then decanted and subsequently extracted. The oily residue is then chromatographed on silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate /petroleum ether mixtures, to give the tricyclic compound VI.

By way of examples, the analytical and spectroscopical characteristics of some compounds prepared by these procedures are reported:

7-butyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo-[4,3-e],2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 9.6 (s, 1H); 8.6 (s, 1H); 8.0 (m, 1H); 7.4 (m, 1H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 4.5 (t, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 1.3 (m, 2H); 0.9 (t, 3H).

8-butyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-el],2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 9.4 (s, 1H); 8.9 (s, 1H); 8.0 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H); 6.2 (m, 1H); 4.5 (t, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 1. (m, 2H); 0.9 (m, 3H). In the 2D-NMR (NOESY) spectrum, the N-CH<sub>2</sub> signal resonating at 4.5 shows cross peaks with the C9-H signal resonating at 8.9.

5

7-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) : 9.1 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 7.7 (m, 1H); 7.3 (m, 1H); 6.6 (m, 1H); 4.6 (t, 2H); 1.18-1.7 (m, 3H); 1.0 (d, 6H).

10

8-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) : 9.1 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 7.7 (m, 1H); 7.3 (m, 1H); 6.6 (m, 1H); 4.6 (t, 2H); 1.9-1.5 (m, 3H); 1.0 (d, 6H).

Following this procedure, the following compounds were prepared:

15

7-methyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine

8-methyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e],2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine

7-(2-chlorophenyl)-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

7-phenylethyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

20

7-tert-butyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

7-(2-cyclopentyl)ethyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-c)pyrimidine

8-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine

7-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

25

7-(2-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

7-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

7-butyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

30

7-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-c)pyrimidine

- 7-(2-methoxy)ethyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 7-heptyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 7-octyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 5 8-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-(2-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 10 8-butyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-hexyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 15 8-heptyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-octyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 9-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 9-(2-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 20 9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare the triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines and pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines as described herein.

25

**Example 11: Preparation of 5-amino-7-[aralkyl]-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazole[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazole[1,5-c]pyrimidines**

A suspension of the amines of formula VII (10 mmols) in N-methylpyrrolidone (40 ml) is added with cyanamide (60 mmols) followed by p-toluenesulfonic acid (15 mmols). The mixture is heated to 160°C with

30 magnetic stirring. After 4h, a second portion of cyanamide (60 mmols) is

added and heating is continued overnight. The mixture is then treated with hot water (200 ml) and the precipitated solid is filtered, washed with water and crystallized from ethanol. If no precipitations take place, the solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 100 ml), the extracts are washed with brine  
5 (2 x 50 ml), dried and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The residue is then chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting with ethyl acetate.

In the following, the analytical and spectroscopic data of some compounds prepared by this procedure are reported:

10 5-amino-7-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine. M.P. 157-158°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6) 8.1 (s, 1H); 8.0 (s, 2H); 7.9 (m, 1H); 7.2 (m, 1H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 4.2 (t, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 1.5 (m, 2H); 0.9 (t, 3H). 5-amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine m.p. 183-185°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 8.6 (s, 1H); 8.0 (s, 1H);  
15 7.6 (s, 2H); 7.2 (m, 1H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 4.2 (t, 2H); 1.8 (m, 2H); 1.2 (m, 2H); 0.9 (t, 3H).

5-amino-7-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine. M.p. 295-297°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 8.5 (s, 2H); 8.0 (s,  
20 1H); 7.3 (m, 6H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 5.7 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-o-fluoro-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine M.p. 310-312°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 8.5 (s,  
25 2H); 8.0 (s, 1H); 7.3 (m, 5H); 6.8 (s, 1H); 5.75 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4 triazolo-[1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 210-213°C

5-amino-7-tert-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4 triazolo-[1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 238-240°C  
30

5-amino-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo  
(1,5-c)pyrimidine; m.p. 248-250°C

5 5-amino-7-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo-  
[1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 258-260°C

5-amino-7-phenyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo(4,3-e)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine; m.p. 295-297°C

10 5-amino-7-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
e]pyrimidine; m.p. 208-210°C.

5-amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo(4,3-e)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine;. m.p. 200-203°C.

15

5-amino-7-phenethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine; m.p. 225°C.

20 5-amino-7-benzyloxyethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo-  
[1,5-c]pyrimidine.

5-amino-7-[β-(4-isobutylphenethyl)]-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazole[4,3-e]-1,2,4-  
triazole[1,5-c]pyrimidine m.p. 207-210°C.

25 These compounds can be reacted with a suitable acid or sulfonic acid  
derivative to arrive at the compounds of Formula I disclosed herein.

**Example 12: Preparation of Substituted-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazoles**

p-Fluorobenzylazide (15.1 g, 0.1 mole) and cyanacetamide (10.8 g, 0.13 moles) are added in this order to a suspension of powdered potassium carbonate (57.5 g, 0.42 mole) in dimethylsulfoxide (150 ml). The mixture is stirred at room temperature, for 1h. The mixture is poured into 3 liters of water and the solid which separates is filtered and washed thoroughly with water to give 22.47 g (96%) of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino 1,2,3-triazole. M.P.: 198-199°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 7.5-7.1 (m, 6H); 6.4 (s, 2H); 5.4 (s, 2H).

Analogously, 2-fluoro-6-chlorobenzyl-4-carboxamide-5 amino-1,2,3-triazole; m.p. 230-231°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d 6): 5.40 (s, 2H); 6.52 (sb, 2H); 7.12-7.45 (m, 5H).

3-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino 1,2,3-triazole;  
m.p. 211-211°C <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d 6): 5.46 (s, 2H) ; 6.47 (sb, 2H); 7.00-7.52 (m, 6H).

2-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 195-197°C.

1-(β-phenylethyl)-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole;  
M.P. 181-183°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d6): 3.04 (t, 2H); 4.35 (t, 2H); 6.30 (sb, 2H); 7.20-7.47 (m, 7H) are obtained.

**Example 13: Preparation of Substituted-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazoles**

A suspension of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (23.4 g, 0.1 mole) in DMF (100 ml), magnetically stirred at 0°C, is added with 20.8 ml (0.2 mole) of POCl<sub>3</sub>. The solution is stirred for 5h at 0°C, 10h at room temperature and finally 15h at 80°C. After cooling, 1N HCl (100 ml) is added thereto and the resulting solution is refluxed for 5h; upon cooling -

1,5 p-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (18.54 g, 90%)  
precipitates. M.P. 185-186°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 7.3-7.0 (m, 6H); 5.5  
(s, 2H); IR (KBr): 3400, 3220, 2220, 1655 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

5 Analogously, the following compounds are obtained:

2-fluoro-6-chlorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole;  
M.P. 181-185°C <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 5.40 (s, 2H) ; 7.26-7.50 (m, 5H).

3-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 195 -197°C; <sup>1</sup>H  
10 NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 5.44 (s, 2H); 7.00-7.43 (m, 6H).

2-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P.: 195-197°C.

1-(β-phenylethyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 149-150°C. <sup>1</sup>H  
15 NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.04 (t, 2H), 4.36 (t, 2H); 7.03 (sb, 2H); 7.23-7.28 (m,  
5H).

**Example 14: Preparation of Substituted-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-  
5-amino- 1, 2, 3-triazoles**

20 A suspension of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (20  
mmols) and 2-furoic acid hydrazide (22 mmols) in diphenyl ether (30 ml) is  
stirred and heated to reflux (260°C) with a Dean-Stark apparatus until the  
starting compound disappears (TLC, 1 to 2 h). After cooling, the mixture is  
diluted with petroleum ether and the resulting precipitate is either filtered or  
25 separated by decantation and chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting  
with 2:1 ethyl acetate and petroleum ether.

1-p-fluorobenzyl-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino- 1, 2, 3-  
triazole; m.p. 266-268°C <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 14.5 (s, 1H); 7.8 (s, 1H); 7.4-  
30 7.1 (m, 5H); 6.6 (s, 1H); 6.5 (s, 2H); 5.5 (s, 2H).



Analogously, 1-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (50%); m.p. 200-202°C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.07 (t, 2H); 4.16 (t, 2H); 5.50 (sb, 2H); 6.61 (s, 1H); 6.95 (s, 1H); 7.2-7.4 (m, 5H); 7.78 (s, 1H); 13.8 (sb, 1H) is obtained.

5

**Example 15: Preparation of 5-amino-7-Substituted-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines**

A suspension of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (0.325 g, 1 mmols) in N-methyl-pyrrolidone (4 ml) is added with cyanamide (6 mmols) followed by p-toluenesulfonic acid (1.5 mmols). The mixture is heated at 160°C with magnetic stirring. After 4h, a second portion of cyanamide (6 mmols) is added and heating is continued overnight. The mixture is then treated with hot water (20 ml) and the precipitated solid is filtered, washed with water and crystallized from ethanol. If no precipitations take place, the solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 10 ml), the extracts are washed with brine (2 x 5 ml), dried and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The residue is then chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting with ethyl acetate to give 105 mg (30% yield) of 5-amino-7-p-fluoro-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine M.P.: 266-268°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) : 8.5 (sb, 2H) ; 7.95 (s, 1H); 7.4-7.1 (m, 6H); 6.7 (s, 1H); 5.7 (s, 2H).

15

20

Analogously, were obtained:

5-amino-7-o-fluorobenzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 310°C.

25

5-amino-7-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 295-297°C.

30

5-amino-7-(2-fluoro-6-chlorobenzyl)-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo-5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 218-220°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):

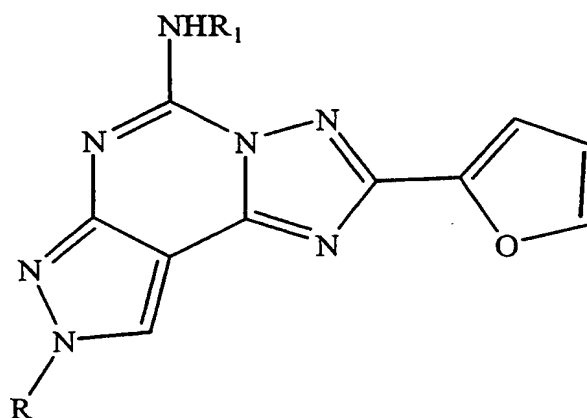
8.51 (sb', 2H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 7.55-7.28 (m, 4H); 6.77 (m, 1H); 5.73 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-(m-fluorobenzyl)-2-(2-furyl)1,2,3 triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 280-283 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.45 (bs, 2H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 7.4-7.1 (m, 5H); 6.76 (s, 1H); 5.75 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-(β-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3 triazolo[5,4-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 269-271 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.4 (sb, 2H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 7.3-7.15 (m, 6H); 6.8 (s, 1H); 4.71 (t, 2H); 3.31 (t, 2H) are obtained.

#### Example 16: Additional Compounds

Using the chemistry described above, the following additional compounds were prepared:



Compd. No.	R	R <sup>1</sup>
5 60	H	H
61	H	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
62	H	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
63	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H
64	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
10 65	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
66	CH <sub>3</sub>	Ph-NHCO
67	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
68	CH <sub>3</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO
69	CH <sub>3</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
15 70	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
71	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
72	CH <sub>3</sub>	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
73	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Ph-NHCO
74	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
20 75	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO
76	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
77	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
78	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
79	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
25 80	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	Ph-NHCO
81	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
82	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO

83	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
84	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
85	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
86	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
87	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	Ph-NHCO
88	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
89	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO
90	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
91	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
92	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
93	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
94	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	H
95	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
96	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
97	2-(2,4,5-tribromo-phenyl)ethyl	H
98	2-(2,4,5-tribromo-phenyl)ethyl	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
99	2-(2,4,5-tribromo-phenyl)ethyl	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
100	2-propen-1-yl	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO

### Example 17: Evaluation of the Biological Activity of the Compounds

Several of the compounds described above have been tested for their affinity at rat A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> and human A<sub>3</sub> receptors using the following assays.

### Rat A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> Adenosine Receptor Binding Assay

- Male Wistar rats (200-250 g) were decapitated and the whole brain and striatum dissected on ice. The tissues were disrupted in a polytron homogenizer at a setting of 5 for 30 s in 25 volumes of 50 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.4, containing 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>. The homogenate was centrifuged at 48,000 for 10 min, and the pellet was resuspended in the same buffer containing 2 IU/mL adenosine deaminase. After 30 min incubation at 37°C, the membranes were centrifuged and pellets were stored at -80°C. Prior to freezing, an aliquot of homogenate was removed for protein assay with bovine albumin as reference standard. Binding assays were performed on rat brain and striatum membranes respectively, in the presence of 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> at 25°C. All buffer solutions were adjusted to maintain a constant pH of 7.4.
- Displacement experiments were performed in 500 µL of Tris HCl buffer containing 1 nM of the selective adenosine A<sub>1</sub> receptor ligand [<sup>3</sup>H]CHA (N<sup>6</sup>-cyclohexyladenosine) and membranes of rat brain (150-200 µg of protein/assay).
- Displacement experiments were performed in 500 µL of Tris HCl buffer containing 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.2 nM of the selective adenosine A<sub>2A</sub> receptor ligand [<sup>3</sup>H]SCH58261 (5-amino-7-(2-phenylethyl)-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine) and membranes of rat striatum (80-100 µg of protein/assay). To determine IC<sub>50</sub> values (where IC<sub>50</sub> is the inhibitor concentration displacing 50% of labeled ligand) the test compound was added in triplicate to binding assay samples at a minimum of six different concentrations. Separation of bound from free radio ligand was performed by rapid filtration through Whatman GF/B filters which were washed three times with ice-cold buffer. Filter bound radioactivity was measured by scintillation spectrometry after addition of 5 mL of Aquassure. Non specific binding was defined as binding in the presence of 10 µM R-PIA (N<sup>6</sup>-

(phenylisopropyl)adenosine) and 10  $\mu$ M NECA (5'-(N-ethylcarboxamido) adenosine), respectively, and was always 10% of the total binding.

Incubation time ranged from 150 min. at 0°C to 75 min at 30°C according to the results of previous time-course experiments.  $K_i$  values were calculated  
5 from the Cheng-Prusoff equation. All binding data were analyzed using the nonlinear regression curve-fitting computer program LIGAND.

#### **Human Cloned $A_3$ Adenosine Receptor Binding Assays.**

An aliquot of membranes (8  $\mu$ g of protein/mL) from HEK-293 cells  
10 transfected with the human recombinant  $A_3$  adenosine receptor was used for binding assays. Figure 1 shows a typical saturation of [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA (N<sup>6</sup>-(4-amino-3-iodobenzyl)-5'-(N-methylcarbamoyl)adenosine) to HEK-293 cells. Inhibition experiments were carried out in duplicate in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ L in test tube containing 0.3 nM [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA, 50 nM Tris HCL  
15 buffer, 10 mM  $MgCl_2$ , pH 7.4, 20  $\mu$ L of diluted membranes (12.4 mg of protein/mL), and at least 6-8 different concentrations of typical adenosine receptor antagonists. Non-specific binding was defined in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M R-PIA and was about 30% of total binding. Incubation time was 60 min at 37°C, according to the results of previous time-course experiments.  
20 Bound and free radioactivity was separated by filtering the assay mixture through Whatman GF/B glass-fiber filters using a Brandel cell harvester.

#### **Results and Discussion**

Compounds 34-59 were tested in radio ligand binding assays for affinity  
25 at rat brain  $A_1$ ,  $A_{2A}$  and human  $A_3$  receptors, and the results are summarized in Table 1.

The data demonstrate that compounds lacking bulky (compounds 38, 40 and 41) groups at N<sup>5</sup> position show great affinity for  $A_{2A}$  adenosine receptors  
30 with low selectivity vs.  $A_1$  and low affinity at human adenosine  $A_3$  receptor subtype, and that compounds with a substituted phenyl carbamoyl chain at

the N<sub>5</sub> position possess affinity in nanomolar range at hA<sub>3</sub> receptor subtype with different degrees of selectivity vs. A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> receptor subtype. In particular, the 4-methoxyphenylcarbamoyl moiety (compounds 51, 55 and 57) confers higher affinity, of about three order of magnitude, than the 3-chlorophenylcarbamoyl moiety (compounds 50, 54 and 56).

The introduction, at the N<sup>8</sup> position, of chains with different steric characteristics permits the design of derivatives with high potency at human A<sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor and better selectivity vs. A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> receptor subtypes.

10

Figure 1 shows a saturation curve of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA to adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor and the linearity of the Scatchard plot in the inset is indicative, in our experimental conditions, of the presence of a single class of binding sites with K<sub>D</sub> value of 0.9 ± 0.01 nM and Bmax value of 62 ± 1 fmol/mg protein (n=3).

15

Table 1. Binding affinity at  $rA_1$ ,  $rA_{2A}$  and  $hA_3$  adenosine receptors of compounds 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 44-47, 50, 51, and 54-57

Compound	R	R'	$rA_1$ ( $K_p$ , nM)	$rA_{2A}$ ( $K_p$ , nM)	$hA_3$ ( $K_p$ , nM)	$rA_1/hA_3$	$rA_{2A}/hA_3$
MRS 1220*							
			305 $\pm$ 51	52 $\pm$ 8.8	0.65 $\pm$ 0.25	470	80
5	34	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	313 (286-342)	30.65(28.62-32.82)	557 (489-636)	0.56
	43	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	<10,000	>10,000	0.10 (0.09-0.11)	>100,000
	42	CH <sub>3</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	5,045 (4,566-5,579)	>10,000	0.22 (0.20-0.25)	22,931
	35	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	95.09 (86.76-104.22)	11.15 (9.84-12.63)	3,579 (3,376-3,793)	0.03
	45	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	>10,000	>10,000	0.28 (0.25-0.32)	>35,714
10	44	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	2,699 (2,521-2,889)	2,799 (2,621-2,989)	2.09 (1.9-2.31)	1,291
	36	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	H	139 (107-181)	20.23 (16.14-25.36)	613 (582-646)	0.22
	47	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	>10,000	1,993 (1,658-2,397)	0.29 (0.27-0.32)	>34,482
	46	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	1,582 (1,447-1,730)	<10,000	0.49 (0.47-0.52)	3,228
	37	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	H	26.30 (23.66-29.24)	4.20 (3.84-4.58)	1,109 (981-1,254)	0.02
15	49	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	2,098 (1,923-2,290)	649 (563-747)	0.30 (0.26-0.34)	6,993
	48	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	1,515 (1,382-1,661)	498 (414-599)	0.75 (0.65-0.86)	2,020



5	38	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ $\text{CH}_2-$	H	8.09 (7.46-8.78)	1.20 (1.03-1.40)	1,163 (1,024-1,320)	0.007	0.001
	51	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ $\text{CH}_2-$	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	476 (432-525)	376 (332-426)	29.57 (26.94-32.46)	16	13
	50	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ $\text{CH}_2-$	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	1,650 (1,560-1,744)	1,197 (1,027-1,396)	81.10 (68.45-96.09)	20	15
	58	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ $\text{CH}_2-$	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> CO	373 (330-422)	323 (280-372)	81.10 (68.45-96.09)	4.6	4
	39	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-$	H	10.08 (8.63-11.76)	1.45 (1.36-1.54)	887 (761-1034)	0.01	0.001
10	53	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-$	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	5,296 (4,826-5,811)	>10,000	29.57 (26.94-32.46)	179	>338
	52	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{C}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_2-$	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	3,744 (3,312-4,233)	1,453 (1,363-1,549)	147 (122-178)	25.4	9.8
	40	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	H	2.16 (1.9-2.47)	0.70 (0.53-0.91)	2,785 (2,463-3,149)	0.0007	0.0002
	55	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	1,282 (1,148-1,432)	1,398 (1,225-1,594)	1.47 (1.22-1.78)	872	951
	54	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	1,049 (961-1,145)	1,698 (1,524-1,892)	13.28 (10.87-16.23)	79	128
15	41	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	H	11.13 (9.34-13.27)	0.59 (0.44-0.81)	2,666 (2,533-2,805)	0.004	0.0002
	57	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	1,514 (1,332-1,721)	>10,000	19.81 (17.61-22.27)	76.4	>504
	56	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	>10,000	3,200 (3,025-3,385)	42.65 (39.92-45.57)	>234	75
	59	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> CO	345 (313-379)	400 (365-438)	121 (102-143)	2.8	3.3

\* values taken from Kim et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, 39:4142-4148 (1996).

The data demonstrates that small chain ( $C_{1-3}$ ) substituents at the 8-position of the 5-[[substituted phenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(ar) alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds described herein, in particular, methyl, ethyl and propyl groups, are preferred  
5 over larger chains such as pentyl and hexyl groups. In particular, compounds 45 and 47, the 8-methyl, 8-ethyl and 8-propyl, 5-(4-methoxyphenyl) substituted compounds showed the highest affinity and selectivity, and, indeed, are believed to have the highest affinity and selectivity for the human adenosine  $A_3$  receptor subtype ( $hA_3$ ) of any compounds ever synthesized.

10

The methyl, ethyl and propyl chains can be substituted with phenyl or substituted phenyl groups and still show rather high affinity and selectivity for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype, but the affinity is reduced by a factor of between 10 and 100. However, the compound with a  $\beta$ -phenylethyl chain at  $N^8$  and 4-  
15 MeO-phenylcarbonyl chain at the  $N^5$  position (compound-55) showed a relatively good value in terms of affinity and selectivity ( $K_i hA_3 = 1.47$  nM,  $rA_1/hA_3 = 872$ ,  $rA_{2A}/hA_3 = 951$ ).

Even with the relatively large pentyl groups present in compounds 50  
20 and 51, the compounds show a relatively high affinity for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype (81.10 and 29.57 nM, respectively), although the selectivity falls by a factor of about 10 to 100.

Previous studies demonstrated that the affinity of 5-amino-8-(ar) alkyl-  
25 2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds for the adenosine  $A_2$  receptor subtype tended to increase with the size of the group at the 8 position. It appears that the opposite trend is true for affinity of the compounds described herein for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype.  $C_{1-3}$  substituents appear to represent the ideal steric and lipophilic characteristics  
30 for interaction with the  $A_3$  receptor subtype.

**Example 18: Binding Experiments With a Radiolabeled Compound**

A series of binding experiments were performed on various tumor cell lines, using 0.5 nM [ $^{125}$ I]-ABMECA, with unspecific binding determined in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M R-PIA or 200  $\mu$ M NECA, on cell membranes of the cell lines. Specific binding was determined by subtracting unspecific binding from total binding. The cell lines were the HL 60, NB4, SKN-MC, SKN-Be2C, SKN-SH and JURKAT cell lines. The results of the binding experiments are shown below in Table 2.

**Table 2**

Cell Lines	Total Binding	Unspecific Binding	Specific Binding (cpm)	Percent Specific Binding
HL 60	3484	2791	693	20
NB4	3377	2740	637	19
SKN-MC	7528	6220	1308	17
SKN-Be2C	6000	4585	1415	24
SKN-SH	2671	2580	91	3
JURKAT	7599	4753	2846	38

The results are shown in graphical form in Figure 2.

Jurkat cell lines appeared to provide the best results of the cell lines tested. A saturation experiment was performed using Jurkat cell lines at 37°C, with a one hour incubation period, using [ $^{125}$ I]-ABMECA (0.125-1.5 nM), with nonspecific binding measured using RPIA (50  $\mu$ M). The K<sub>d</sub> (nM) was 4, and the B<sub>max</sub> (fmol/mg protein) was 290. The results are also shown in Figure 2.

Another assay was performed to determine whether A1 receptor were

present. A displacement assay was performed at 0°C for 150 minutes on Jurkat cells using [<sup>3</sup>H] DPCPX, a specific A<sub>1</sub> antagonist (0.5 nM), with nonspecific binding determined using R-PIA (50 μM). The total binding was 13208, the nonspecific binding was 2997, and the specific binding was 10211 (77%). Accordingly, a significant amount of A<sub>1</sub> binding was observed.

The following experiments described for the first time, the characterization of A<sub>3</sub> receptors in some human tumor cell lines such as HL60, a promyelocytic human leukaemia and Jurkat, a human T-cell leukaemia, by using the new selective antagonist (Compound 102) described herein. In these studies, membranes (0.5 mg protein/ml) from Jurkat and HL60 cells were incubated with 10-12 different concentrations of compound 102 ranging from 0.2 to 15 nM and 0.1 to 10 nM for Jurkat and HL60 cells, respectively. Figure 3 shows a saturation curve of compound 102 binding to adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in Jurkat cell membranes and the linearity of the Scatchard plot in the inset is indicative of the presence of a single class of binding sites with a K<sub>d</sub> value of  $1.9 \pm 0.2$  nM and B<sub>max</sub> value of  $1.30 \pm 0.03$  pmol/mg protein (n = 3). Figure 4 shows a saturation curve of compound 102 binding to adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in HL60 membranes and the linearity of the Scatchard plot in the inset is indicative of the presence of a single class of binding sites with a K<sub>d</sub> value of  $1.2 \pm 0.1$  nM and B<sub>max</sub> value of  $626 \pm 42$  fmol/mg protein (n = 3).

These results show that many cell lines contain relatively large numbers of adenosine receptors. Because compound 102 is known to bind A<sub>3</sub> receptors with a high affinity and selectivity, it is likely that there is a relatively large presence of A<sub>3</sub> receptors in tumor cells.

**Example 19. Pharmaceutical Formulations**

(A) Transdermal System - for 1000 patches

5

Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	100g
Silicone fluid	450g
Colloidal silicon dioxide	2g

10

(B) Oral Tablet - For 1000 Tablets

15

Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	50g
Starch	50g
Magnesium Stearate	5g

The active compound and the starch are granulated with water and dried. Magnesium stearate is added to the dried granules and the mixture is thoroughly blended. The blended mixture is compressed into tablets.

20

## (c) Injection - for 1000, 1mL Ampules

Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	10g
Buffering Agents	q.s.
Propylene glycol	400mg
Water for injection	q.s.1000mL

The active compound and buffering agents are dissolved in the propylene glycol at about 50°C. The water for injection is then added with stirring and the resulting solution is filtered, filled into ampules, sealed and sterilized by autoclaving.

## (D) Continuous Injection - for 1000 mL

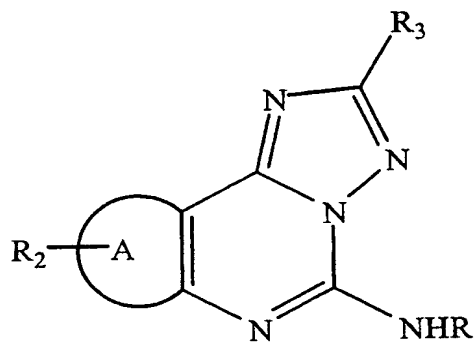
Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	10g
Buffering agents	q.s.
Water for injection	q.s.1000mL

Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the following formula:

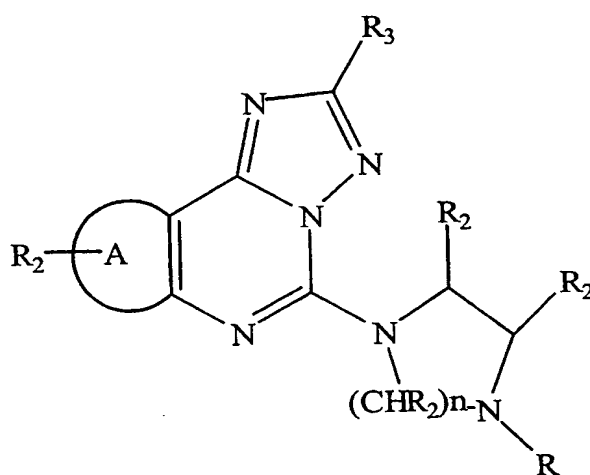
5



10

or

15



20

wherein:

A is imidazole, pyrazole, or triazole;

R is  $-C(X)R_1$ ,  $-C(X)-N(R_1)_2$ ,  $-C(X)OR_1$ ,  $-C(X)SR_1$ ,  $-SO_n R_1$ ,  $-SO_n OR_1$ , -

5  $SO_n SR_1$ , or  $SO_n -N(R_1)_2$ ;

$R_1$  is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic, lower alkenyl, lower alkanoyl, or, if linked to a nitrogen atom, then taken together with the nitrogen atom, forms an azetidine ring or a 5-6  
10 membered heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms such as N, O, S;

$R^2$  is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, aralkyl, substituted aralkyl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl or aryl;

$R^3$  is furan, pyrrole, thiophene, benzofuran, benzypyrrole,  
15 benzothiophene, optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkoxy, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, amino, substituted amino, aminoacyl, acyloxy, acylamino, alkaryl, aryl, aryloxy, azido, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, cyano, halo, nitro, heteroaryl,  
20 heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, heterocyclooxy, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, thioheteroaryloxy,  $-SO$ -alkyl,  $-SO$ -substituted alkyl,  $-SO$ -aryl,  $-SO$ -heteroaryl,  $-SO_2$ -alkyl,  $-SO_2$ -substituted alkyl,  $-SO_2$ -aryl,  $-SO_2$ -heteroaryl, and trihalomethyl;

X is O, S, or  $NR^1$ ;



n is 1 or 2; and

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

2. The compound of claim 1 wherein R is selected from the group consisting of ureas, amides, thioureas, thioamides, and sulfonamides.

5        3. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

4. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

5. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>3</sup> is furan.

10       6. The compound of claim 1 wherein X is O.

7. The compound of claim 1 wherein A is a triazolo ring.

8. The compound of claim 1 wherein A is a pyrazolo ring.

9. A method of treating hypertension, inflammation, allergic reactions, mast cell degranulation, tumors and cardiac hypoxia, and protecting against cerebral ischemia, comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment  
15       thereof an effective amount of a compound of claim 1.

10. The method of claim 9 wherein R is selected from the group consisting of ureas, amides, thioureas, thioamides, and sulfonamides.

11. The method of claim 9 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group  
20       consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

12. The method of claim 9 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

13. The method of claim 9 wherein X is O.

14. The method of claim 9 wherein A is a pyrazolo ring.

15. The method of claim 9 wherein A is a triazolo ring.
16. The method of claim 9 wherein the disorder to be treated is selected from the group consisting of cardiac hypoxia and cerebral ischemia.
17. A method for determining the presence of tumor cells which possess
- 5 a high concentration of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a patient comprising:
- a) administering to the patient a compound of claim 1 which includes a label which can be detected following binding of the compound to tumor cells,
  - b) allowing the compound to bind to the tumor cells;
  - 10 c) detecting the label.
18. A method for determining the presence of tumor cells which possess
- a high concentration of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a cell sample comprising:
- a) preparing a suspension of the cells in a cell culture media,
  - b) administering to the cells a compound of claim 1 which includes a
  - 15 label which can be detected following binding of the compound to tumor cells,
  - c) allowing the compound to bind to the tumor cells;
  - d) detecting the label.
19. A method for determining the presence of residual tumor cells
- 20 following surgical removal of a tumor, comprising:
- a) administering to the patient, before, after or during surgical removal of a tumor, a compound of claim 1 which includes a label which can be detected following binding of the compound to residual tumor cells,
  - b) allowing the compound to bind to the residual tumor cells;

c) detecting the label.

FIGURE 1

# SATURATION OF [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA BINDING TO HUMAN $A_3$ RECEPTORS EXPRESSED IN HEK 293 CELLS

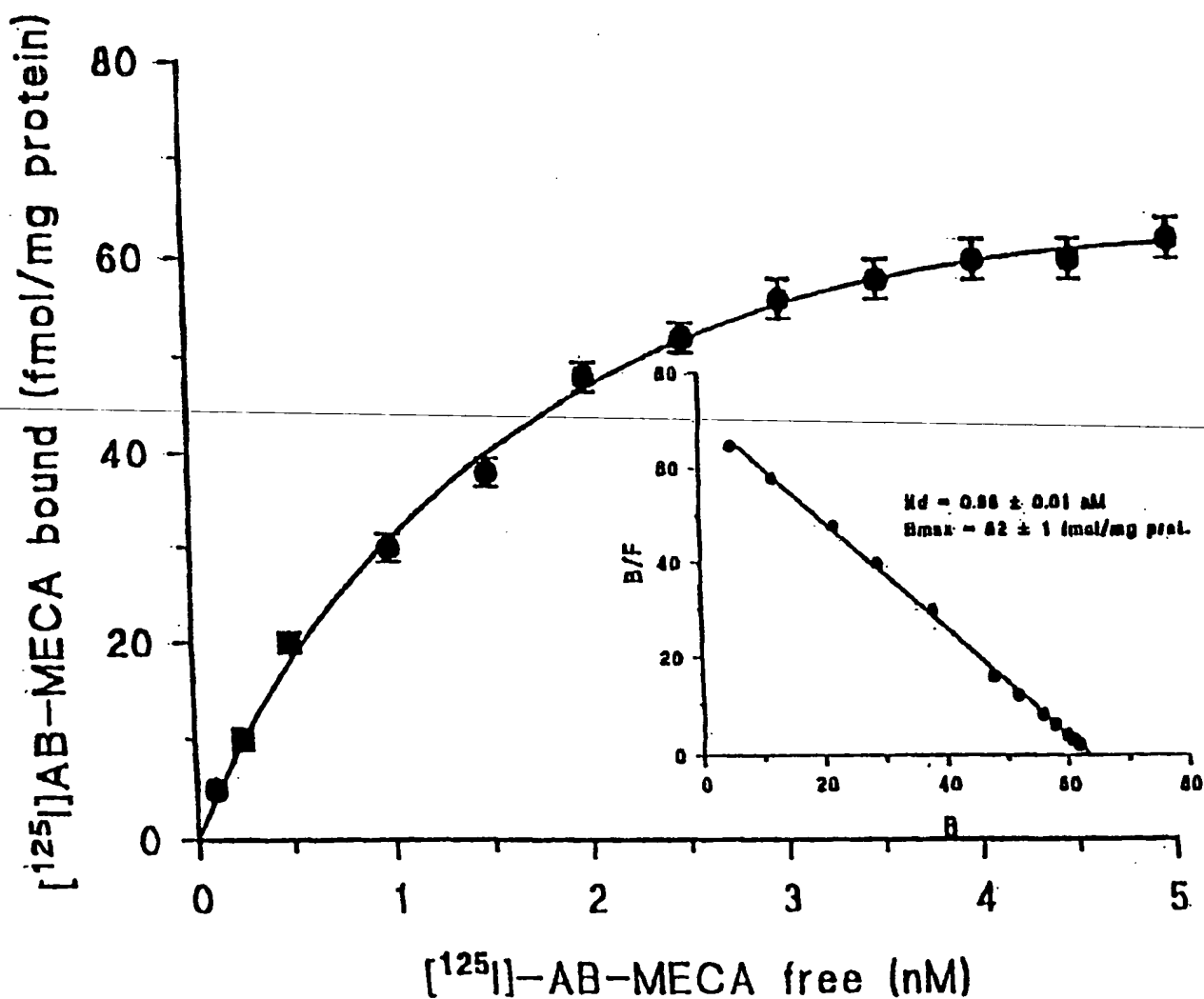


FIGURE 2

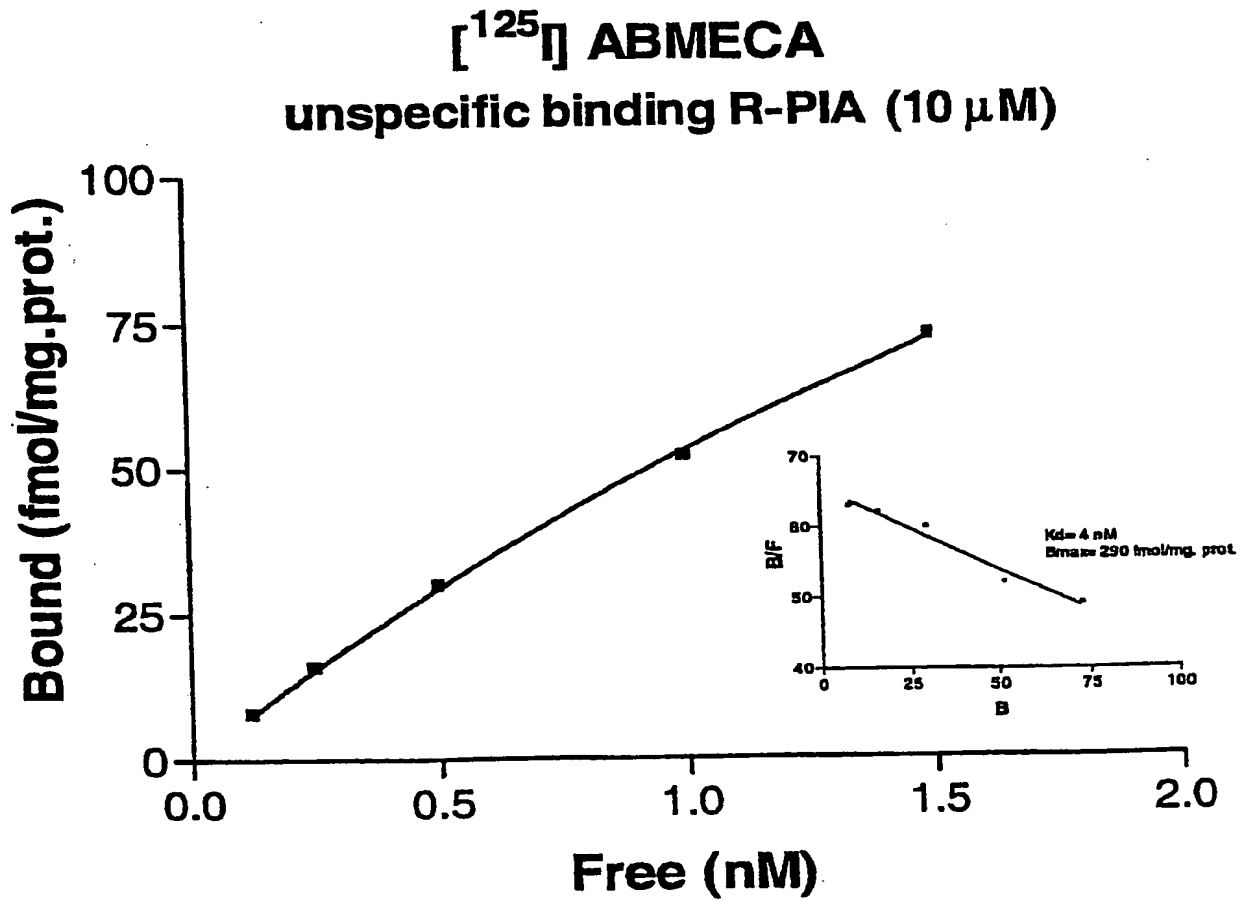


FIGURE 3

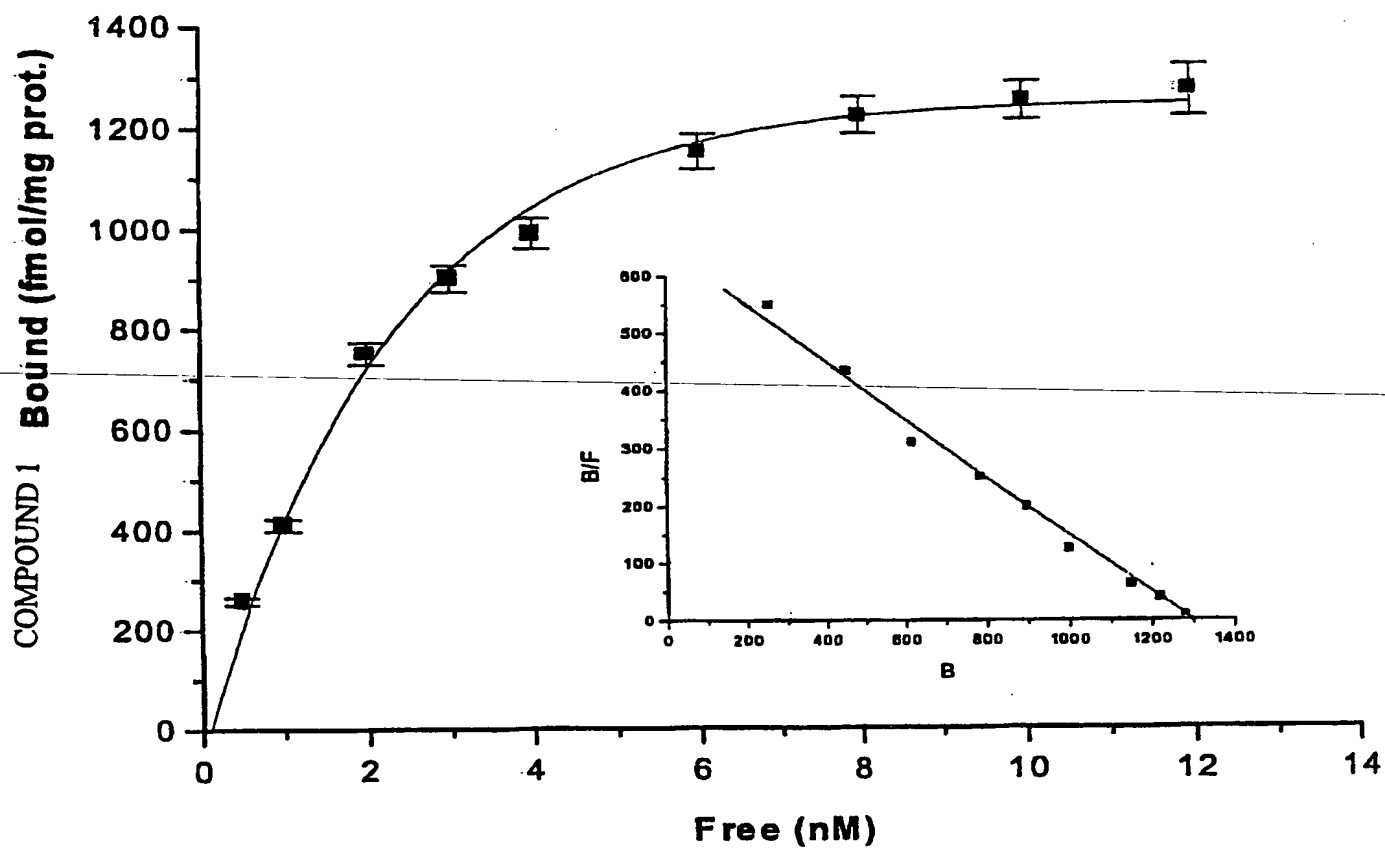
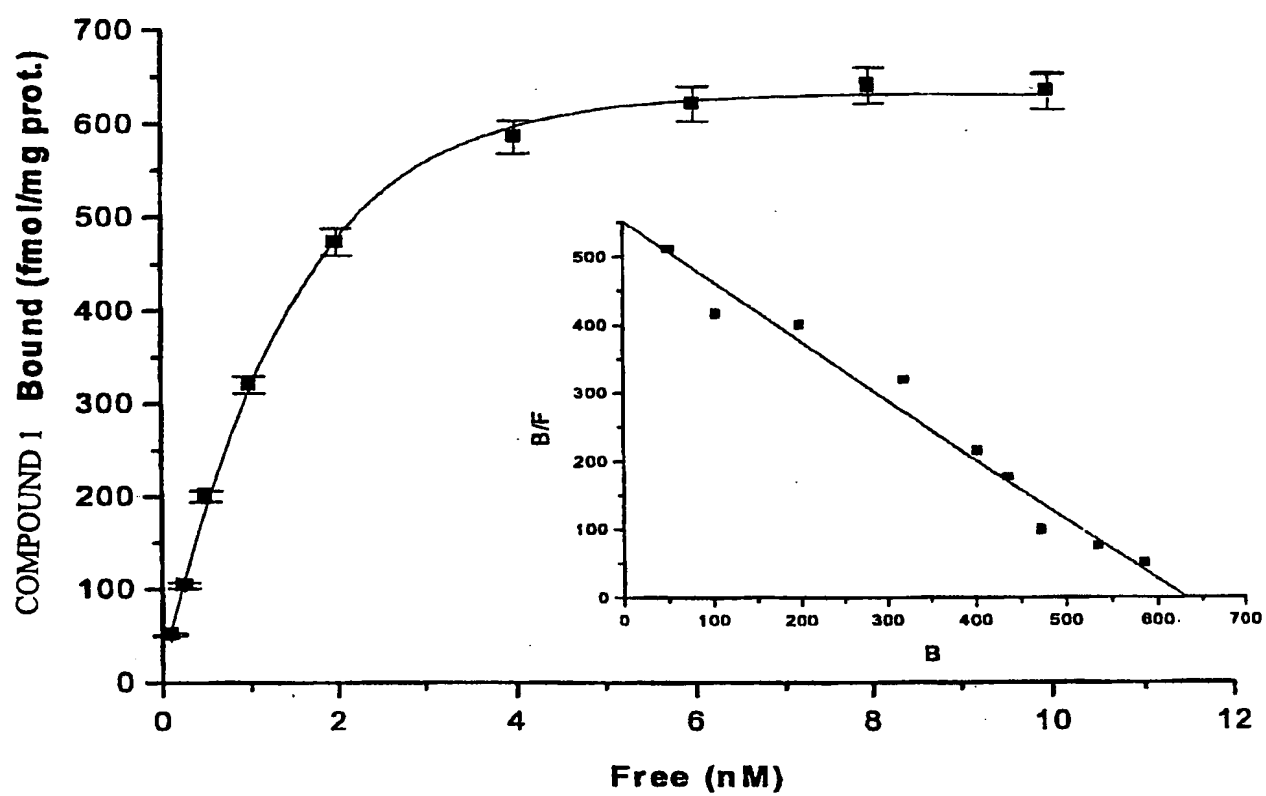


FIGURE 4



International application No.

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

US CL : 514/267; 544/251

### B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

### C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

Special categories of cited documents:

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of mailing of the international search report  
**18 JAN 2000**

Telephone No. (703) 308-1235





## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> :</b> <b>A61K 31/505, C07D 239/70, 487/12</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 00/15231</b> <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 23 March 2000 (23.03.00)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US99/21103 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 15 September 1999 (15.09.99)  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 09/154,435 16 September 1998 (16.09.98) US 09/379,300 23 August 1999 (23.08.99) US  <b>(71) Applicant:</b> MEDCO RESEARCH INC. [US/US]; P.O. Box 13886, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 (US).  <b>(72) Inventors:</b> BARALDI, Pier, Giovanni; Via Fossato di Montara, 17-19, I-44100 Ferrara (IT). BOREA, Pier, Andrea; Via del Turco, 14, I-44100 Ferrara (IT).  <b>(74) Agents:</b> SAVAGE, Michael, G. et al.; Burns, Doane, Swecker & Mathis, L.L.P., P.O. Box 1404, Alexandria, VA 22313-1404 (US).		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>
<b>(54) Title:</b> ADENOSINE A <sub>3</sub> RECEPTOR MODULATORS  <b>(57) Abstract</b>  The compounds of the formulas described herein wherein R, R <sup>1</sup> , R <sup>2</sup> , R <sup>3</sup> and A have the meanings given in the specification, are endowed with selective A <sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor agonist activity. These compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical composition to treat disorders caused by excessive activation of the A <sub>3</sub> receptor, or can be used in a diagnostic application to determine the relative binding of other compounds to the A <sub>3</sub> receptor. The compounds can be labeled, for example with fluorescent or radiolabels, and the labels used <i>in vivo</i> or <i>in vitro</i> to determine the presence of tumor cells which possess a high concentration of adenosine A <sub>3</sub> receptors.		

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

CORRECTED  
VERSION\*CORRECTED  
VERSION\*\*

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau

## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> :</b> <b>A61K 31/505, C07D 239/70, 487/12</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> <b>WO 00/15231</b> <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 23 March 2000 (23.03.00)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US99/21103 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 15 September 1999 (15.09.99)  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 09/154,435 16 September 1998 (16.09.98) US 09/379,300 23 August 1999 (23.08.99) US  <b>(71) Applicant:</b> MEDCO RESEARCH INC. [US/US]; P.O. Box 13886, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 (US).  <b>(72) Inventors:</b> BARALDI, Pier, Giovanni; Via Fossato di Montara, 17-19, I-44100 Ferrara (IT). BOREA, Pier, Andrea; Via del Turco, 14, I-44100 Ferrara (IT).  <b>(74) Agents:</b> SAVAGE, Michael, G. et al.; Burns, Doane, Swecker & Mathis, L.L.P., P.O. Box 1404, Alexandria, VA 22313-1404 (US).		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  <b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>
<b>(54) Title:</b> ADENOSINE A <sub>3</sub> RECEPTOR MODULATORS		
<b>(57) Abstract</b> <p>The compounds of the formulas described herein wherein R, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup> and A have the meanings given in the specification, are endowed with selective A<sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor agonist activity. These compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical composition to treat disorders caused by excessive activation of the A<sub>3</sub> receptor, or can be used in a diagnostic application to determine the relative binding of other compounds to the A<sub>3</sub> receptor. The compounds can be labeled, for example with fluorescent or radiolabels, and the labels used <i>in vivo</i> or <i>in vitro</i> to determine the presence of tumor cells which possess a high concentration of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors.</p>		

\*(Referred to in PCT Gazette No. 24/2000, Section II) \*\*(Referred to in PCT Gazette No. 33/2000, Section II)

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

## **Adenosine A<sub>3</sub> Receptor Modulators**

### **FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

5 The present invention relates to certain pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine, triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine and imidazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine derivatives and their use in the practice of medicine as modulators of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors.

### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

10

Three major classes of adenosine receptors, classified as A<sub>1</sub>, A<sub>2</sub>, and A<sub>3</sub>, have been characterized pharmacologically. A<sub>1</sub> receptors are coupled to the inhibition of adenylate cyclase through G<sub>i</sub> proteins and have also been shown to couple to other second messenger systems, including inhibition or  
15 stimulation of phosphoinositol turnover and activation of ion channels. A<sub>2A</sub> receptors are further divided into two subtypes, A<sub>2A</sub> and A<sub>2B</sub>, at which adenosine agonists activate adenylate cyclase with high and low affinity, respectively. The A<sub>3</sub> receptor sequence was first identified in a rat testes cDNA library, and this sequence, later cloned by homology to other G-  
20 protein coupled receptors from a rat brain cDNA library, was shown to correspond to a novel, functional adenosine receptor.

The discovery of the A<sub>3</sub> receptor has opened new therapeutic vistas in the purine field. In particular, the A<sub>3</sub> receptor mediates processes of  
25 inflammation, hypotension, and mast cell degranulation. This receptor apparently also has a role in the central nervous system. The A<sub>3</sub> selective agonist IB-MECA induces behavioral depression and upon chronic administration protects against cerebral ischemia. A<sub>3</sub> selective agonists at high concentrations were also found to induce apoptosis in HL-60 human  
30 leukemia cells. These and other findings have made the A<sub>3</sub> receptor a

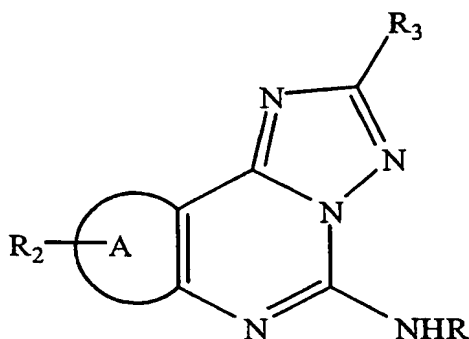
promising therapeutic target. Selective antagonists for the A<sub>3</sub> receptor are sought as potential antiinflammatory or possibly antiischemic agents in the brain. Recently, A<sub>3</sub> antagonists have been under development as antiasthmatic, antidepressant, antiarrhythmic, renal protective, antiparkinson and cognitive enhancing drugs.

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide compounds and methods of preparation and use thereof, which are agonists, partial agonists, and/or antagonists of the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Compounds useful as potent, yet selective modulators of the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor, with activity as antagonists of this receptor, and methods of preparation and use thereof, are disclosed.

The compounds have the following general formula:

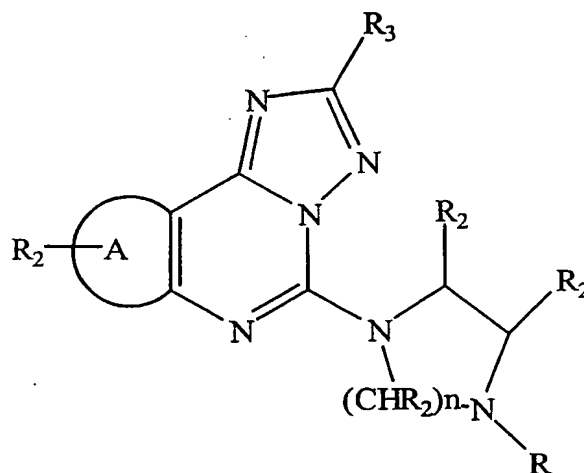


or

5

10

15



wherein:

A is imidazole, pyrazole, or triazole;

20 R is  $-C(X)R_1$ ,  $-C(X)-N(R_1)_2$ ,  $-C(X)OR_1$ ,  $-C(X)SR_1$ ,  $-SO_n R_1$ ,  $-SO_n OR_1$ ,  $-SO_n SR_1$ , or  $SO_n-N(R_1)_2$ ;

25  $R_1$  is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic, lower alkenyl, lower alkanoyl, or, if linked to a nitrogen atom, then taken together with the nitrogen atom, forms an azetidine ring or a 5-6 membered heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms such as N, O, S;

30  $R^2$  is hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, aralkyl, substituted aralkyl, heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl or aryl;

 $R^3$  is furan, pyrrole, thiophene, benzofuran, benzopyrrole,

benzothiophene, optionally substituted with one or more substituents as described herein for substituted heteroaryl rings;

X is O, S, or NR<sup>1</sup>;

n is 1 or 2;

- 5 radiolabeled analogues thereof, fluorescently labeled analogues thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof;

- 10 Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen; C 1 to C8 alkyl; C2 to C7 alkenyl, C2 to C7 alkynyl; C3 to C7 cycloalkyl; C1 to C5 alkyl substituted with one or more halogen atoms, hydroxy groups, C1 to C4 alkoxy, C3 to C7 cycloalkyl or groups of formula -NR<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub>, -C(O)NR<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub>; aryl, substituted aryl wherein the substitution is selected from the group consisting of C1 to C4 alkoxy, C1 to C4 alkyl, nitro, amino, cyano, C1 to C4 haloalkyl, C1 to C4 haloalkoxy,
- 15 carboxy, carboxyamido; C7 to C10 aralkyl in which the aryl moiety can be substituted with one or more of the substituents indicated above for the aryl group; a group of formula -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Het, wherein Het is a 5-6 membered aromatic or non aromatic heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O, and S and m is an
- 20 integer from 1 to 5;

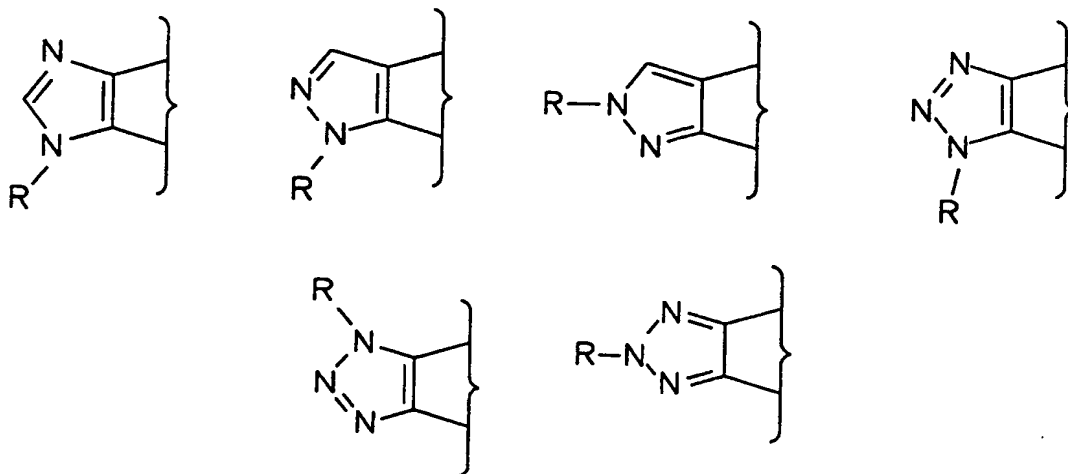
- Preferred C1 to C8 alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl and isopentyl. Examples of C3 to C7 cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, and cyclohexyl. Examples of C1 to C5 alkyl groups substituted
- 25 with C3 to C7 cycloalkyl groups include cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, and 2-cyclopentylethyl. Examples of substituted C1 to C5 alkyl groups include 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-(4methyl-1-piperazine)ethyl, 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl, 2-aminocarbonylethyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-
- 30 dimethylaminopropyl. Aryl is preferably phenyl, optionally substituted with Cl, F, methoxy, nitro, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethoxy



groups. Examples of 5 to 6 membered ring heterocyclic groups containing N, O and/or S include piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl. Examples of C7 to C10 aralkyl groups comprise benzyl or phenethyl optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from Cl, F, methoxy, nitro, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and difluoromethoxy. Preferably, R1 is hydrogen, C1 to C8 alkyl, aryl or C7 to C10 aralkyl, optionally substituted, preferably with halogen atoms. Preferably, X is O, R2 is C2-3 alkyl or substituted alkyl and R3 is furan.

Particularly preferred compounds are those in which R is a phenethyl group in which the phenyl ring is substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of chlorine, fluorine atoms, methoxy, nitro, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and difluoromethoxy groups.

The possible meanings of A can be represented by the following structural formulae:



The compounds can be used in a method for modulating adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a mammal, including a human. The methods involve administering an effective amount of a compound of formula I sufficient to moderate adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in the mammal. Uses for the compounds include:

- treating hypertension;
  - treating inflammatory disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis;
  - 10 • treating allergic disorders such as hay fever and allergic rhinitis;
  - mast cell degranulation;
  - antitumor agents;
  - treating cardiac hypoxia; and
- 
- 15 • protection against cerebral ischemia;
  - diagnostic uses, for example, to determine the presence of one or more of the above described medical conditions, or in a screening assay to determine the effectiveness of other compounds for binding to the A<sub>3</sub> Ado receptor (i.e., through competitive inhibition as determined by various binding assays), as described in Jacobson and Van Rhee, Purinergic approaches to experimental therapy, Jacobson and Jarvis, ed., Wiley, New York, 1997, pp. 101-128; Mathot et al., Brit. J. Pharmacol., 116:1957-1964 (1995); van der Wenden et al., J. Med. Chem., 38:4000-4006 (1995); and van Calenbergh, J. Med. Chem., 40:3765-3772 (1997), the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

The compounds can also be used in a method for fully or partially inhibiting adenylate cyclase (A<sub>3</sub>) in a mammal, including a human. The methods involve administering an effective amount of a compound of

formula I sufficient to fully or partially inhibit adenylate cyclase in the mammal. The compounds can also be labeled and used to detect the presence of tumor cells containing adenosine A<sub>3</sub> ligands in a patient or in a cell sample, by contacting the cells with the labeled compound, allowing the  
5 compound to bind to the A<sub>3</sub> receptors, and detecting the presence of the label.

The compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical formulation that includes a compound of formula I and one or more excipients. Various  
10 chemical intermediates can be used to prepare the compounds.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1 is a graph showing the saturation of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA binding  
15 (fmol/mg protein) to human A<sub>3</sub> receptors expressed in HEK 293 cells versus the molar concentration of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA.

Figure 2 is a graph showing the saturation of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA binding  
20 (fmol/mg protein) to human A<sub>3</sub> receptors expressed in the JURKAT cell line versus the molar concentration of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA. As shown in the Figure, the density of A<sub>3</sub> receptor detected was approximately 300 fmol/mg protein in Jurkat cell membranes using [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA.

Figures 3 and 4 are graphs showing the saturation of the binding of a tritiated analogue of compound 47 - 5-[[4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (Compound 102) (fmol/mg protein) to A<sub>3</sub> receptors expressed in the JURKAT cell line versus the molar concentration of compound 102. The data in these figures show the presence of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in human tumor cells in high densities. For example, approximately 1300 fmol/mg protein was detected in Jurkat cells and 650 fmol/mg protein was detected in HL60 cells. Therefore, compound 102 is a far more sensitive tool for detecting adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors than [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA. These findings have facilitated the determination of the presence of A<sub>3</sub> receptors in many human tumors.

15

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

20

The present application discloses compounds useful as potent, yet selective modulators of adenosine receptors, with activity as A<sub>3</sub> agonists, and in some cases, A<sub>3</sub> antagonists, and methods of preparation and use thereof.

25

The compounds can be used in a method for modulating adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a mammal, including a human. The methods involve administering an effective amount of a compound of formula I sufficient to moderate adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors to the mammal.

The compounds can be used in a pharmaceutical formulation that includes a compound of formula I and one or more excipients. Various chemical intermediates can be used to prepare the compounds.

### Definitions

As used herein, a compound is an agonist of an adenosine A<sub>1</sub> receptor if it is able to fully inhibit adenylate cyclase (A<sub>3</sub>) and is able to displace  
5 [ <sup>125</sup>I ]-AB-MECA in a competitive binding assay.

As used herein, a compound is a partial agonist of an adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor if it is able to partially inhibit adenylate cyclase (A<sub>3</sub>) and is able to displace [ <sup>125</sup>I ]-AB-MECA in a competitive binding assay.

10

As used herein, a compound is an antagonist of an adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor if it is able to prevent the inhibition due to an agonist and is able to displace [ <sup>125</sup>I ]-AB-MECA in a competitive binding assay.

15 As used herein, a compound is selective for the A<sub>3</sub> receptor if the ratio of A<sub>1</sub>/A<sub>3</sub> and A<sub>2</sub>/A<sub>3</sub> activity is greater than about 50, preferably between 50 and 100, and more preferably, greater than about 100.

As used herein, the term "alkyl" refers to monovalent straight,  
20 branched or cyclic alkyl groups preferably having from 1 to 20 carbon atoms, more preferably 1 to 10 carbon atoms ("lower alkyl") and most preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms. This term is exemplified by groups such as methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *iso*-propyl, -butyl, *iso*-butyl, *n*-hexyl, and the like. The terms "alkylene" and "lower alkylene" refer to divalent radicals of the  
25 corresponding alkane. Further, as used herein, other moieties having names derived from alkanes, such as alkoxyl, alkanoyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, etc when modified by "lower," have carbon chains of ten or less carbon atoms. In those cases where the minimum number of carbons are greater than one, *e.g.*, alkenyl (minimum of two carbons) and cycloalkyl, (minimum of three  
30 carbons), it is to be understood that "lower" means at least the minimum number of carbons.

As used herein, the term "substituted alkyl" refers to an alkyl group, preferably of from 1 to 10 carbon atoms ("substituted lower alkyl"), having from 1 to 5 substituents, and preferably 1 to 3 substituents, selected from the group consisting of alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, cycloalkyl, substituted  
5 cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, substituted cycloalkenyl, acyl, acylamino, acyloxy, amino, substituted amino aminoacyl, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, keto, thioketo, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, thiol, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, hydroxyamino, alkoxyamino, nitro, -SO-alkyl, -SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-  
10 aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, and mono- and di-alkylamino, mono- and di-(substituted alkyl)amino, mono- and di-arylamino, mono- and di-heteroarylamino, mono- and di-heterocyclic amino, and unsymmetric di-substituted amines having different substituents selected from alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl and heterocyclic.

15 As used herein, other moieties having the prefix "substituted" are intended to include one or more of the substituents listed above.

As used herein, "alkaryl" refers to an alkyl group with an aryl substituent. Binding is through the alkyl group. "Aralkyl" refers to an aryl  
20 group with an alkyl substituent, where binding is through the aryl group.

As used herein, the term "alkoxy" refers to the group "alkyl-O-", where alkyl is as defined above. Preferred alkoxy groups include, by way of example, methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *n*-butoxy, *tert*-butoxy,  
25 *sec*-butoxy, *n*-pentoxy, *n*-hexoxy, 1,2-dimethylbutoxy, and the like.

As used herein, the term "alkenyl" refers to alkenyl groups preferably having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 and preferably from 1-2 sites of alkenyl unsaturation.  
30 Preferred alkenyl groups include ethenyl (-CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), *n*-propenyl (-CH<sub>2</sub>CH=CH<sub>2</sub>), *iso*-propenyl (-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)=CH<sub>2</sub>), and the like.

As used herein, the term "alkynyl" refers to alkynyl groups preferably having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms and more preferably 2 to 6 carbon atoms and having at least 1 and preferably from 1-2 sites of alkynyl unsaturation.

5

As used herein, the term "acyl" refers to the groups alkyl-C(O)-, substituted alkyl-C(O)-, cycloalkyl-C(O)-, substituted cycloalkyl-C(O)-, aryl-C(O)-, heteroaryl-C(O)- and heterocyclic-C(O)- where alkyl, substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl and heterocyclic are as defined herein.

10

As used herein, the term "acylamino" refers to the group -C(O)NRR where each R is independently hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, or heterocyclic wherein alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl and heterocyclic are as defined herein.

15

As used herein, the term "aryl" refers to an unsaturated aromatic carbocyclic group of from 6 to 14 carbon atoms having a single ring (e.g., phenyl) or multiple condensed (fused) rings (e.g., naphthyl or anthryl).

20

Preferred aryls include phenyl, naphthyl and the like. Unless otherwise constrained by the definition for the aryl substituent, such aryl groups can optionally be substituted with from 1 to 5 substituents and preferably 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkoxy, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, amino, substituted amino, aminoacyl, acyloxy, acylamino, alkaryl, aryl, aryloxy, azido, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, cyano, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, heterocycloxy, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, thioheteroaryloxy, -SO-alkyl, -SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, trihalomethyl. Preferred substituents include alkyl, alkoxy, halo,

30

cyano, nitro, trihalomethyl, and thioalkoxy.

As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to cyclic alkyl groups of from 3 to 12 carbon atoms having a single cyclic ring or multiple condensed  
5 rings. Such cycloalkyl groups include, by way of example, single ring structures such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclooctyl, and the like, or multiple ring structures such as adamantyl, and the like.

As used herein, the terms "halo" or "halogen" refer to fluoro, chloro,  
10 bromo and iodo and preferably is either fluoro or chloro.

As used herein, the term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic carbocyclic group of from 1 to 15 carbon atoms and 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur within at  
15 least one ring (if there is more than one ring).

Unless otherwise constrained by the definition for the heteroaryl substituent, such heteroaryl groups can be optionally substituted with from 1 to 5 substituents and preferably 1 to 3 substituents selected from the group  
20 consisting of hydroxy, acyl, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkyl, substituted alkoxy, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, amino, substituted amino, aminoacyl, acyloxy, acylamino, alkaryl, aryl, aryloxy, azido, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, cyano, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, heterocycloxy, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino, thioalkoxy,  
25 substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, thioheteroaryloxy, -SO-alkyl, -SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, and trihalomethyl. Preferred substituents include alkyl, alkoxy, halo, cyano, nitro, trihalomethyl, and thioalkoxy. Such heteroaryl groups can have a single ring (e.g., pyridyl or furyl) or  
30 multiple condensed rings (e.g., indoliziny or benzothienyl).



"Heterocycle" or "heterocyclic" refers to a monovalent saturated or unsaturated group having a single ring or multiple condensed rings, from 1 to 15 carbon atoms and from 1 to 4 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen within the ring.

5

Unless otherwise constrained by the definition for the heterocyclic substituent, such heterocyclic groups can be optionally substituted with 1 to 5 substituents selected from the group consisting of alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, aryl, aryloxy, halo, nitro, heteroaryl, thiol, thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, trihalomethyl, and the like. Such heterocyclic groups can have a single ring or multiple condensed rings.

10

As to any of the above groups that contain 1 or more substituents, it is understood, of course, that such groups do not contain any substitution or substitution patterns which are sterically impractical and/or synthetically non-feasible.

15

As used herein, "carboxylic acid derivatives" and sulfonic acid derivatives" refer to  $-C(X)R_1$ ,  $-C(X)-N(R_1)_2$ ,  $-C(X)OR_1$ ,  $-C(X)SR_1$ ,  $-SO_n R_1$ ,  $-SO_n OR_1$ ,  $-SO_n SR_1$ , or  $SO_n-N(R_1)_2$ , where X is O, S or NR<sup>1</sup>, where R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl or aryl, and activated derivatives thereof, such as anhydrides, esters, and halides such as chlorides, bromides and iodides, which can be used to couple the carboxylic acid and sulfonic acid derivatives to the 5'-amine using standard coupling chemistry.

20

25

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to pharmaceutically acceptable salts of a compound of Formulas IA, IB, or IC, which salts are derived from a variety of organic and inorganic counter ions well known in the art and include, by way of example only, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium, tetraalkylammonium, and the like; and when the molecule contains a basic functionality, salts of organic or inorganic acids,

30

such as hydrochloride, hydrobromide, tartrate, mesylate, acetate, maleate, oxalate and the like can be used as the pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

5 The term "protecting group" or "blocking group" refers to any group which when bound to one or more hydroxyl, amino or carboxyl groups of the compounds (including intermediates thereof such as the aminolactams, aminolactones, etc.) prevents reactions from occurring at these groups and which protecting group can be removed by conventional chemical or enzymatic steps to reestablish the hydroxyl, amino or carboxyl group.

10 Preferred removable amino blocking groups include conventional substituents such as t-butyloxycarbonyl (t-BOC), benzyloxycarbonyl (CBZ), and the like which can be removed by conventional conditions compatible with the nature of the product.

15 The following abbreviations are used herein: Abbreviations:  
[<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA, [<sup>125</sup>I]N<sup>6</sup>-(4-amino-3-iodobenzyl)adenosine-5'-N-methyluronamide; (R)-PIA, (R)-N<sup>6</sup>-(phenylisopropyl)adenosine; DMSO, dimethylsulfoxide; I-AB-MECA, N<sup>6</sup>-(4-amino-3-iodobenzyl)adenosine-5'-N-methyluronamide; IB-MECA, N<sup>6</sup>-(3-iodobenzyl)adenosine-5'-N-methyluronamide; Ki, equilibrium inhibition constant; NECA, 5'-N-ethylcarboxamido adenosine; THF, tetrahydrofuran; Tris, tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane.

20

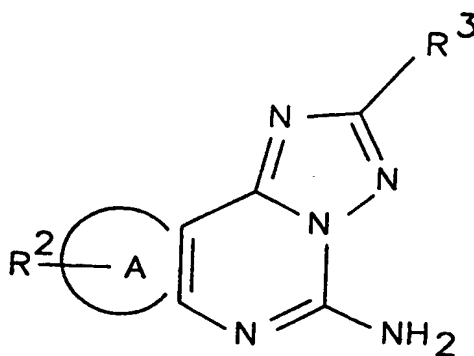
### Compound Preparation

25 Those skilled in the art of organic chemistry will appreciate that reactive and fragile functional groups often must be protected prior to a particular reaction, or sequence of reactions, and then restored to their original forms after the last reaction is completed. Usually groups are

30 protected by converting them to a relatively stable derivative. For example, a hydroxyl group may be converted to an ether group and an amine group

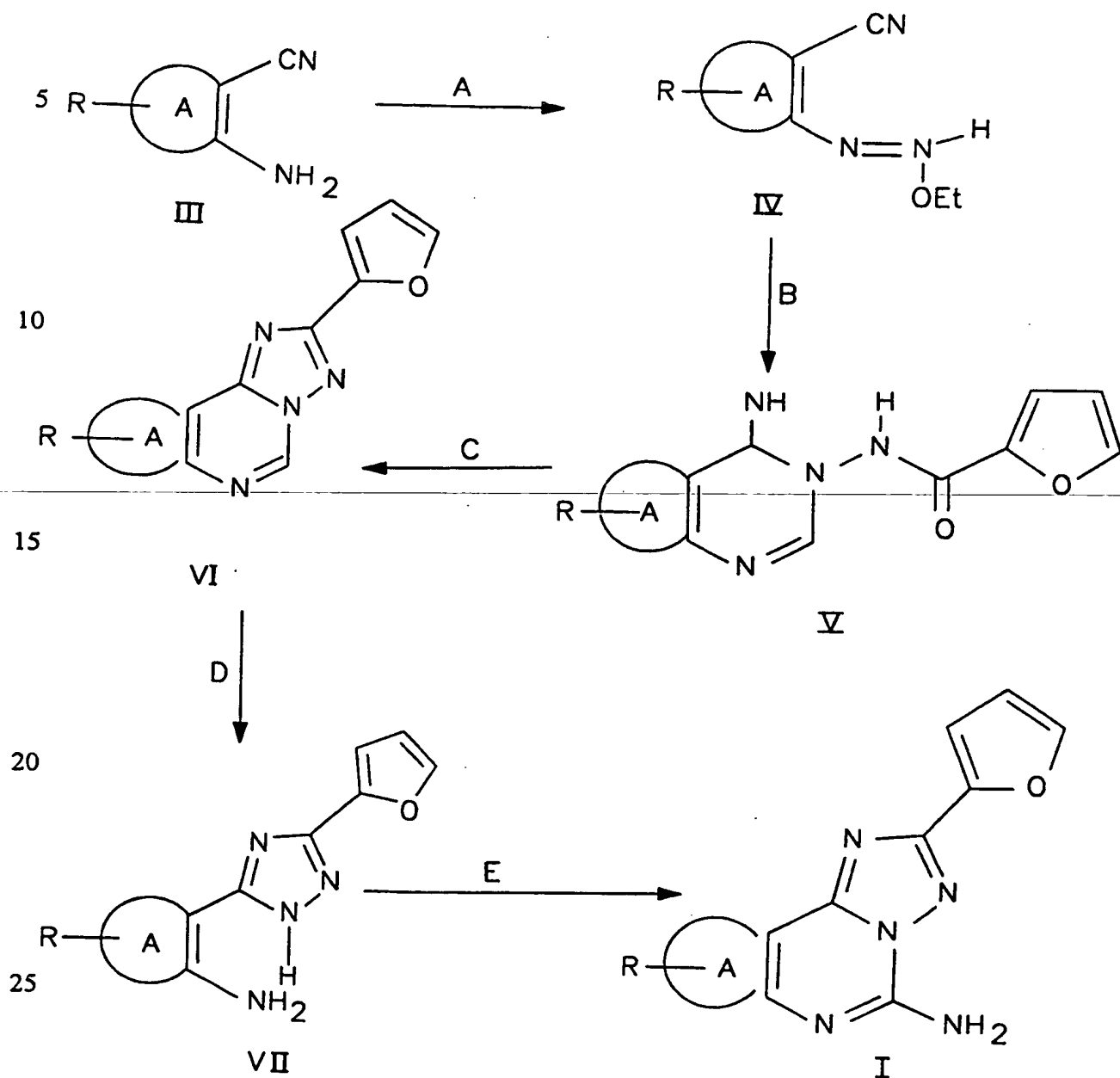
converted to an amide or carbamate. Methods of protecting and de-protecting, also known as "blocking" and "de-blocking," are well known and widely practiced in the art, *e.g.*, see T. Green, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley, New York (1981) or *Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry*, Ed. J.F.W. McOmie, Plenum Press, London (1973).

The compounds are preferably prepared by reacting a compound of Formula II below with a suitable carboxylic acid or sulfonic acid derivative using known chemistry.



II

Compounds of Formula II can be prepared using the following Schemes I and II, illustrated where R<sup>3</sup> is furan.

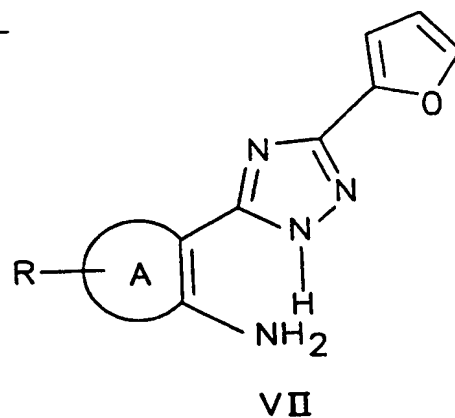
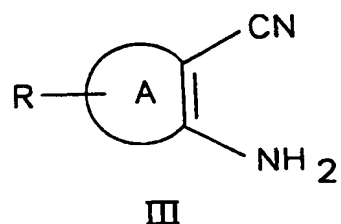
Scheme I

Reagents: A) triethyl orthoformate; B) 2-furoic acid hydrazide, 2-methoxyethanol; C) PhOPh, 260°C; D) 10% HCl, under reflux; E) cyanamide, pTsOH, N-methylpyrrolidone

5

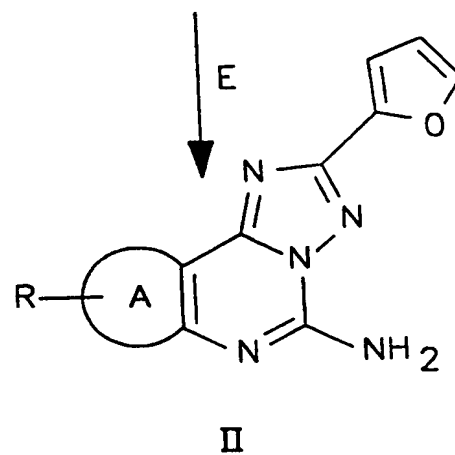
Scheme II

10



15

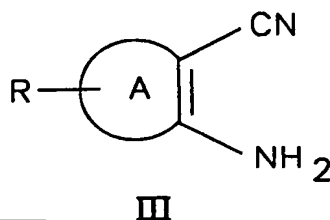
20



25

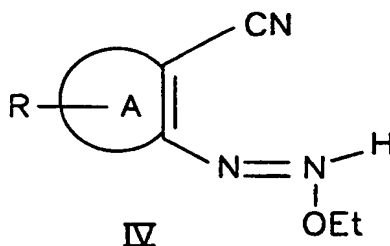
30 Reagents: F) furoic acid hydrazide, diphenyl ether; E) cyanamide, pTsOH,  
N-methylpyrrolidone.

The compounds of formula II can be prepared through either an indirect route described in Scheme I or a direct route described in Scheme II. Suitable starting materials for both schemes are the heterocyclic ortho-amino nitriles of formula III, generally prepared according to synthetic procedures known in literature and reported in the book by E. C. Taylor and A. McKillop (vol. 7 of the series *Advances in Organic Chemistry*, Ed. Interscience, 1970).



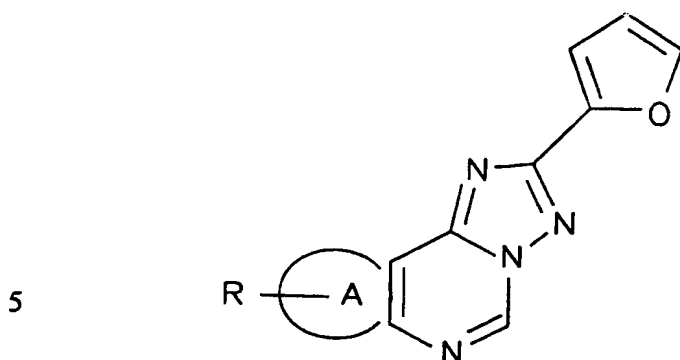
15

Ortho-amino nitriles III are transformed into the corresponding imidates of formula IV by reaction with an ethyl orthoformate excess at the reflux temperature for 8 to 10h. The reaction, after evaporation of the ethyl orthoformate, leads to the substantially pure corresponding imidates IV in a high yield as evidenced by the IR and <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis on the crude reaction products.



30

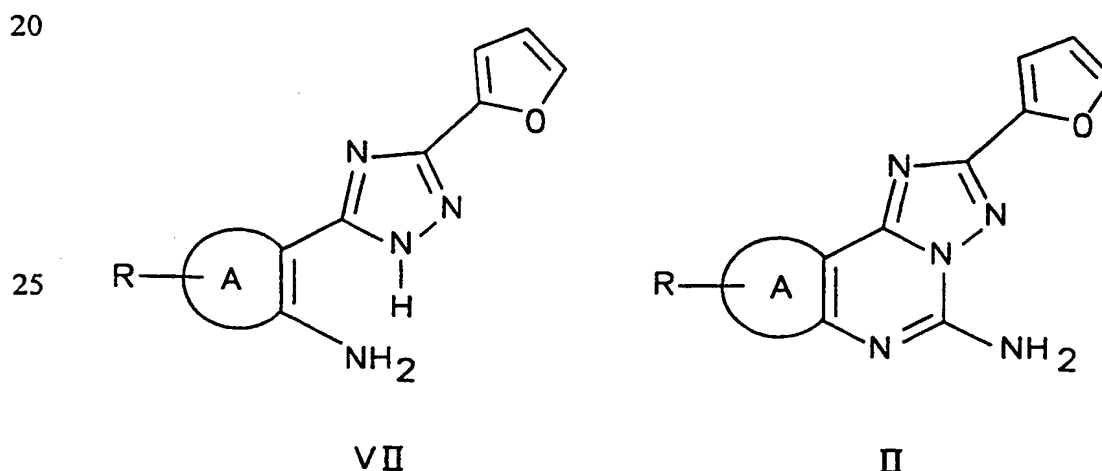
The imidates of formula IV are then subjected to a sequence of two reactions allowing to obtain the tricyclic structures of formula VI in a high yield.



VI

The reaction sequence includes: a) reaction with 2-furoic acid  
 10 hydrazide in a 2-methoxyethanol solution at the reflux temperature for 8-10h,  
 to obtain the intermediates compounds of formula V; b) thermal cyclization  
 of the latter to corresponding compounds of formula VI, by heating in  
 diphenyl ether at the temperature of 260°C for 0.5 to 1h.

15 The tricyclic compounds VI are then hydrolyzed with HCl at reflux  
 for 1 to 3h to give triazoles VII, which are finally cyclized to desired  
 compounds II with cyanamide in N-methyl pyrrolidone at reflux and in the  
 presence of para-toluenesulfonic acid (Scheme I).



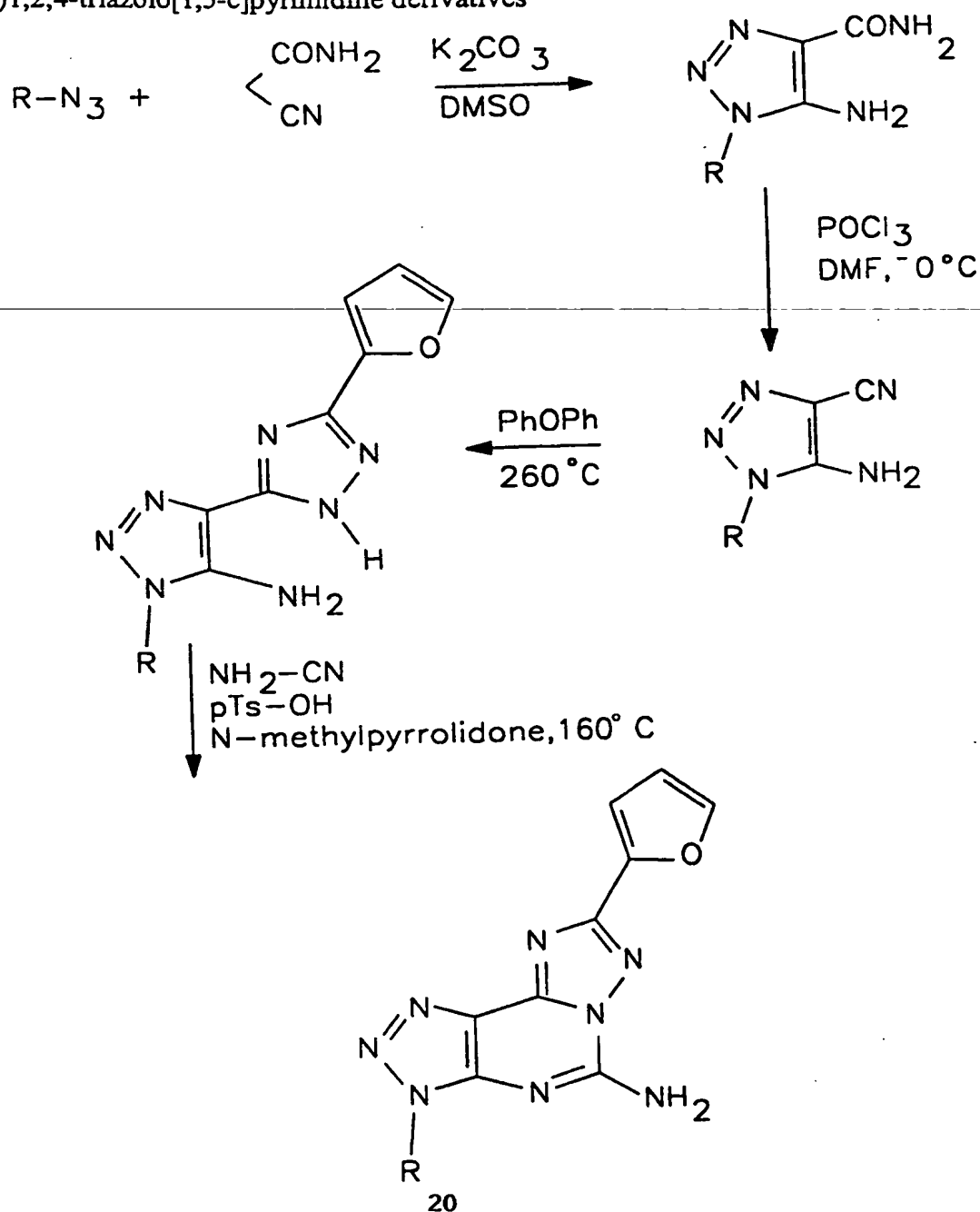
30 In some cases, triazoles VII can be obtained directly heating in  
 diphenyl ether ortho-amino nitrile III with 2-furoic acid hydrazide. Triazoles

VII are then cyclized as described above in Scheme II). In the following schemes III, IV and V, the synthesis of the compounds of formula II in which A is a triazole ring are reported in more detail.

5

**Scheme III**

Synthesis of 5-amino-7-substituted-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e)1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives

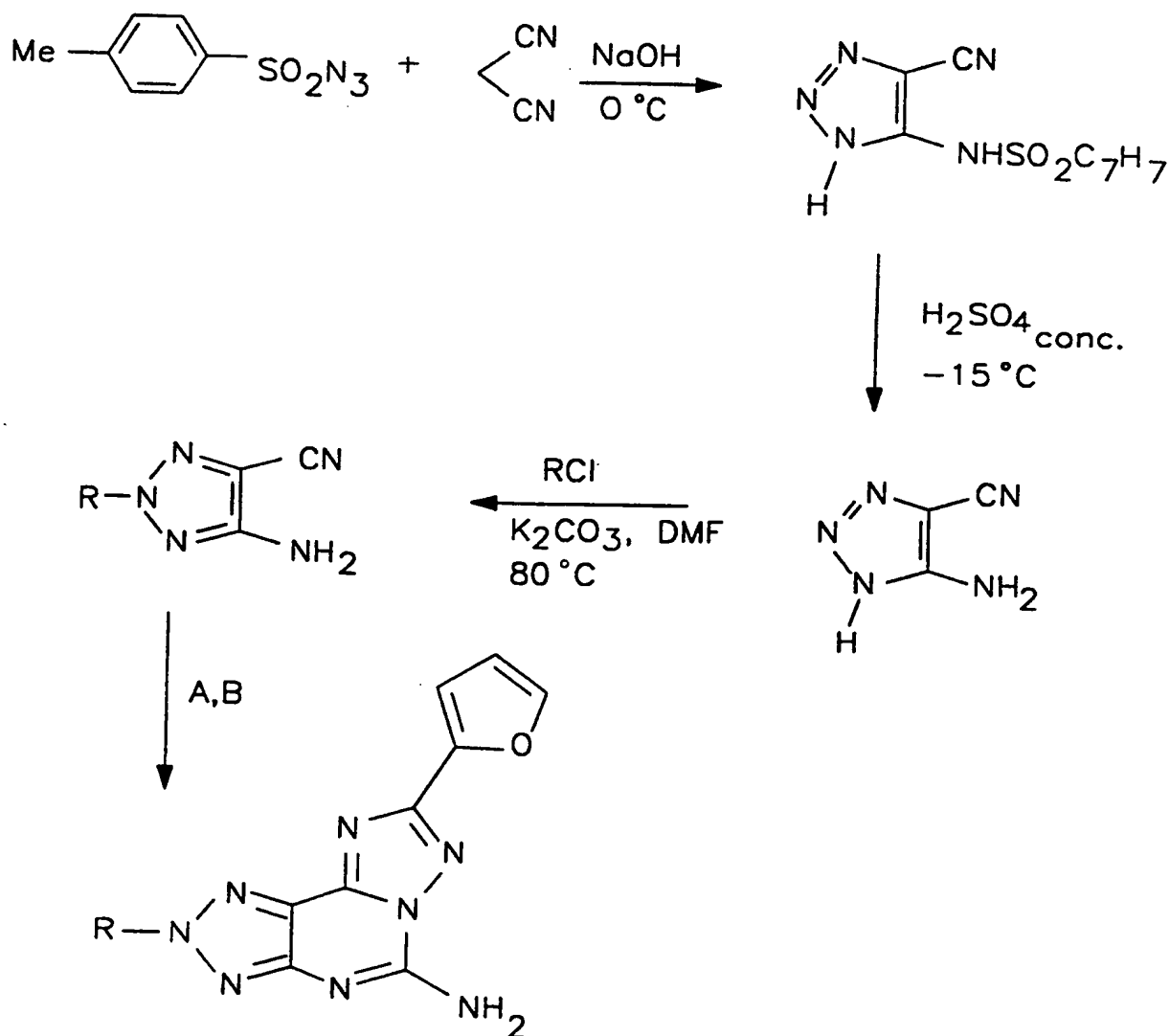


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)



**Scheme IV**

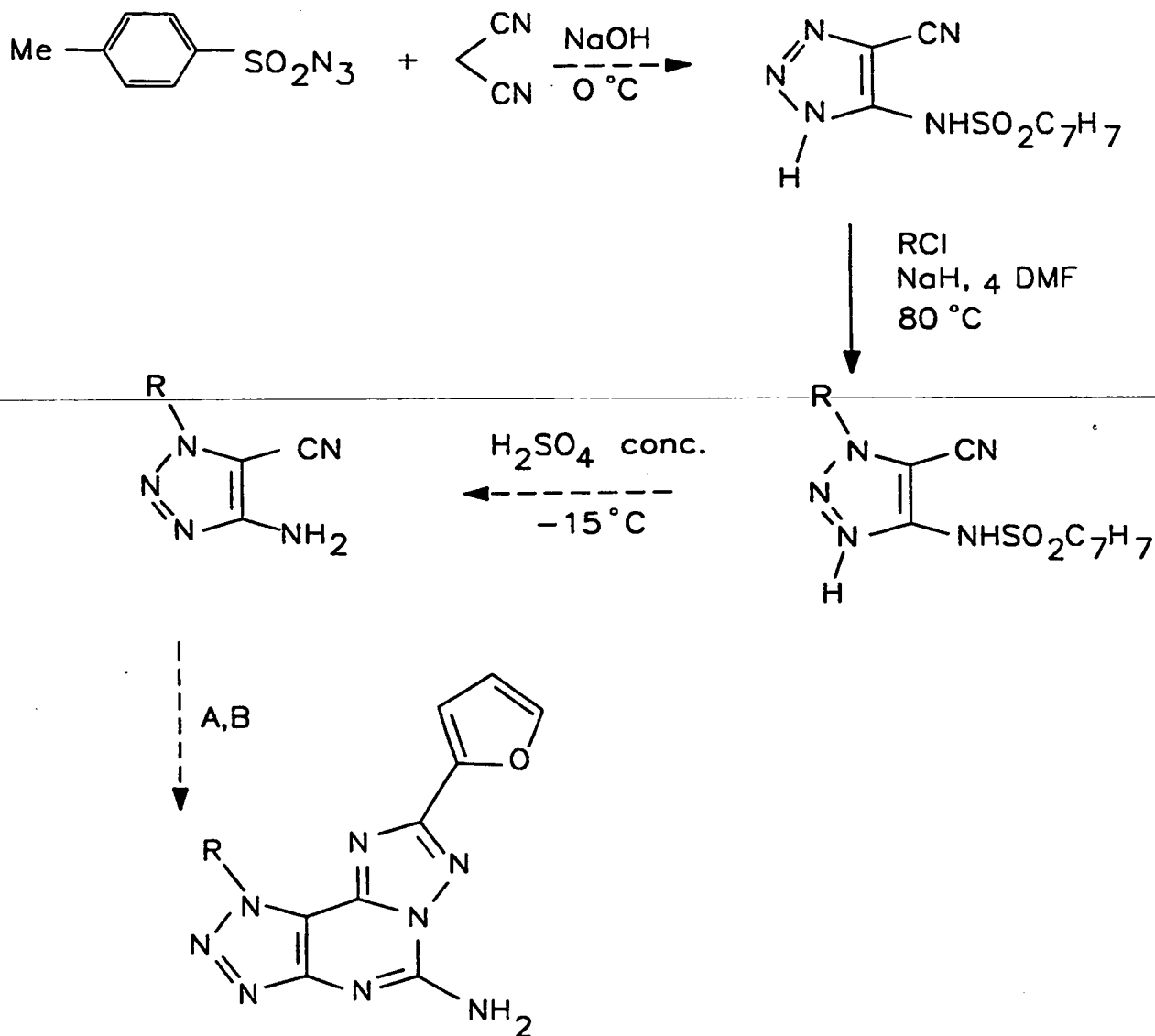
Synthesis of 5-amino-8-substituted-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives



Reagents: A) furoic acid hydrazide, PhOPh, 260 °C, B) NH<sub>2</sub>CN, pTsOH, N-methylpyrrolidone.

**Scheme V**

Synthesis of 5-amino-9-substituted-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives



Reagents: A) furoic acid hydrazide, PhOPh, 260 °C, B) NH<sub>2</sub>CN, pTsOH, N-methylpyrrolidone.

Finally, the 5-amine-containing compounds II are reacted with carboxylic acids, sulfonic acids, activated carboxylic acids, activated sulfonic acids, thiocarboxylic acids, activated thiocarboxylic acids, and the like, to form the desired compounds. Activated carboxylic acids include acid  
5 halides, esters, anhydrides and other derivatives known to react with amines to form amides. Activated sulfonic acids include sulfonyl halides such as sulfonyl chlorides.

It is not necessary in all cases to use activated carboxylic acid and  
10 sulfonic acid derivatives. The acids themselves can be coupled to the amines using standard coupling chemistry, for example, using dicyclohexyl diimide (DCI) and other routinely used coupling agents. Suitable coupling conditions for forming amide linkages are well known to those of skill in the art of peptide synthesis.

15 Generally, the chemistry above can be used to prepare 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidines when 3-cyano-2-aminopyrazoles are used as starting materials. The 3-cyano-2-aminopyrazoles can be reacted with an alkyl halide (RX) in a polar aprotic  
20 solvent such as dimethyl formamide (DMF) to provide an R group on one of the ring nitrogens. The resulting compound can be refluxed with triethyl orthoformate to provide an imine ethyl ester, which can be reacted with furoic hydrazide, preferably using a Dean-Stark trap for the azeotropic elimination of water produced in the reaction, to provide 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-  
25 furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidines. The products can be purified by chromatography, for example, in (EtOAc/ hexane 1:1), for use in subsequent chemistry.

The product of this reaction can be reacted with a suitable acid, such as HCl, at reflux, followed by reaction with cyanamide in a solvent such as N-methyl pyrrolidone with catalytic para-toluene sulfonic acid at elevated temperatures to provide 5-amino-8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-  
5 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidines.

These amine-substituted compounds can be reacted with appropriate isocyanates to form urea compounds, activated carboxylic acids such as acid halides to provide amides, activated sulfonic acids such as sulfonic acid  
10 halides to form sulfonamides, or other reactive carboxylic acid or sulfonic acid derivatives to form other desired compounds.

Triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine compounds can be prepared using similar chemistry, but starting with a suitably functionalized azide, and  
15 reacting the azide with  $\text{H}_2\text{NC(O)CH}_2\text{CN}$  to form the initial heterocyclic ring, followed by reaction of the amide group with a dehydrating agent such as  $\text{POCl}_3$  to form a nitrile. The resulting cyano-aminotriazole can be reacted in the same manner as the 3-cyano-2-aminopyrazoles discussed above to prepare triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines.

20

#### Synthesis of Radiolabeled analogues

The compounds can be labeled with any suitable radiolabel. Examples of suitable radiolabels include  $^3\text{H}$  and  $^{14}\text{C}$ , but any substantially non-toxic radiolabel commonly used in pharmacokinetic studies can be used.  
25 Means for incorporating radiolabels onto organic compounds are well known to those of skill in the art.

When the compounds are 5-[[substituted phenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(ar) alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-  
30 triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds or 5-amino-8-(ar) alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds, incorporation of

a tritium label is fairly straightforward.

In one embodiment, a suitable starting material is a compound in which the (ar)alkyl group at the 8-position includes a double bond. The  
5 double bond can be reacted with tritium in the presence a suitable catalyst, for example, palladium on charcoal or other known hydrogenation catalysts.

For example, 5-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(1,2-ditritiopropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c] pyrimidine  
10 (compound 102) can be prepared by adding tritium across the double bond of 5-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-1-propenyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c] pyrimidine (compound 101). Compound 102 is discussed below with respect to various binding affinity studies on JURKAT cancer cells.

15

Alternatively, the tritium label can be present on the compounds used to react with the 5-amino group to form the amides, ureas or other groups at the 5-position. For example, the isocyanates used to prepare the 5-aminocarbonylamino compounds described herein can include a tritium or  
20 other radiolabels, and can therefore be easily incorporated into the final product.

In another embodiment, the radiolabel can be incorporated into the molecule while the ring system is being put together. As discussed above  
25 with respect to the synthesis of the compounds of Formula II, various tricyclic compounds of Formula VI are hydrolyzed with HCl to give triazoles of Formula VII, which are cyclized to with cyanamide at reflux in the presence of para-toluenesulfonic acid, as shown in Scheme I. It is relatively straightforward to incorporate a <sup>14</sup>C label at this step in the synthesis using  
30 <sup>14</sup>C labeled cyanamide.

Iodinated compounds can be prepared, for example, by incorporating a radioactive iodine into the aromatic compound used to react with the 5-amine group. Incorporation of iodine into aromatic rings is well known to those of skill in the art. It is straightforward to incorporate an iodine atom into the aromatic compounds used to react with the 5-amine group to prepare the compounds described herein.

Accordingly, using no more than ordinary skill in the art, suitable radiolabeled analogues can readily be prepared.

10

#### Synthesis of Fluorescently-labeled analogues

As with the radiolabeled compounds, the synthesis of fluorescently-labeled compounds is relatively straightforward. Preferably, the fluorescent groups are present at the R2- position, although substitution at the R3 position is also feasible. In one embodiment, the fluorescent group(s) include a furan ring which can be attached at the R3 position. Alternatively, other aromatic rings can be used. Fluorescent labels are well known to those of skill in the art, and can readily be attached to the compounds described herein using known chemistry.

20

#### Methods of Using the Compounds

The compounds can be used for all indications for which agonists and antagonists of the A<sub>3</sub> receptor, including:

- 25           •       treating hypertension;
- treating inflammatory disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis;
- treating allergic disorders such as hay fever and allergic rhinitis;
- 30           •       mast cell degranulation;
- antitumor agents;

- treating cardiac hypoxia; and
- protection against cerebral ischemia;

as described, for example, in Jacobson, TIPS May 1998, pp. 185-191, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

5

A preferred use for these compounds is in the detection and/or treatment of cancer. As discussed below, tumor cells have been shown to express the A<sub>3</sub> receptor. It is believed that the A<sub>3</sub> receptor protects the cells from ischemic damage when they do not receive an adequate blood supply.

10 Several commercially available drugs as well as drugs currently in development are geared toward inhibiting VEGF expression, which cuts off the blood supply to the tumor cells. However, agonism of the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors can bring about a protective effect, preventing tumor cell death while the cells are not receiving an adequate blood supply. By administering

15 antagonists of these receptors along with anti-VEGF or other anti-angiogenic compounds, the tumor cells can be cut off from a new blood supply, as well as lose the protection from ischemic injury that agonism of the A<sub>3</sub> receptors provides.

20 The compounds can be administered to a patient via any medically acceptable means. Suitable means of administration include oral, rectal, topical or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous) administration, although oral or parenteral administration are preferred.

The amount of the compound required to be effective as a modulator of an adenosine receptor will, of course, vary with the individual mammal being treated and is ultimately at the discretion of the medical or veterinary practitioner. The factors to be considered include the condition being  
5 treated, the route of administration, the nature of the formulation, the mammal's body weight, surface area, age and general condition, and the particular compound to be administered. However, a suitable effective dose is in the range of about 0.1  $\mu\text{g/kg}$  to about 10  $\text{mg/kg}$  body weight per day, preferably in the range of about 1  $\text{mg/kg}$  to about 3  $\text{mg/kg}$  per day.

10

The total daily dose may be given as a single dose, multiple doses, *e.g.*, two to six times per day, or by intravenous infusion for a selected duration. Dosages above or below the range cited above are within the scope of the present invention and may be administered to the individual patient if  
15 desired and necessary. For example, for a 75 kg mammal, a dose range would be about 75 mg to about 220 mg per day, and a typical dose would be about 150 mg per day. If discrete multiple doses are indicated, treatment might typically be 50 mg of a compound given 3 times per day.

20 In another embodiment, the radiolabeled compounds can be administered to a patient for purposes of performing an assay to determine the presence or absence of cancerous tumor cells expressing  $A_3$  receptors. The compounds described herein as having a relatively high affinity for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype are advantageously administered to a patient, and after  
25 the compounds bind to the  $A_3$  receptors present in the tumor cells, the location of the compounds can be determined by determining the location of the radiolabeled compounds. Devices for determining the location and density of radiolabeled compounds are well known to those of skill in the art.

30 The use of radiolabeled and/or fluorescently labeled compounds during surgery for removal of cancerous tissue can also be advantageous.



Often, surgeons need to ensure complete removal of the cancerous tissue. The radiolabeled or fluorescently labeled compounds can be administered to a patient either before or during the surgery, and will bind to the cancer cells present in the patient. The time of administration will vary, depending, among other factors, on the uptake of the particular compound for the particular tumor cells, and the location of the tumor in the body. The surgeon then has a relatively straightforward assay for determining the presence of residual cancer cells after removing the tumor. The presence of residual tumor cells can be determined by measuring fluorescence or radioactivity at the operative site, using analytical devices well known to those of skill in the art.

Detection of cancer cells *in vitro* can be performed by administering the compounds to a suspension of cells in cell culture media, allowing the compound to bind the adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors on the cancer cells, and detecting the label.

#### Formulations

The compounds described above are preferably administered in formulation including an active compound, i.e., a compound of formula I, together with an acceptable carrier for the mode of administration. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are known to those of skill in the art.

The compositions can optionally include other therapeutically active ingredients such as antivirals, antitumor agents, antibacterials, anti-inflammatories, analgesics, and immunosuppressants. The carrier must be pharmaceutically acceptable in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not deleterious to the recipient thereof.

The formulations can include carriers suitable for oral, rectal, topical or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular and intravenous)

administration. Preferred carriers are those suitable for oral or parenteral administration.

Formulations suitable for parenteral administration conveniently  
5 include sterile aqueous preparation of the active compound which is preferably isotonic with the blood of the recipient. Thus, such formulations may conveniently contain distilled water, 5% dextrose in distilled water or saline. Useful formulations also include concentrated solutions or solids containing the compound of formula (I) which upon dilution with an  
10 appropriate solvent give a solution suitable for parental administration above.

For enteral administration, the compound can be incorporated into an inert carrier in discrete units such as capsules, cachets, tablets or lozenges, each containing a predetermined amount of the active compound; as a  
15 powder or granules; or a suspension or solution in an aqueous liquid or non-aqueous liquid, *e.g.*, a syrup, an elixir, an emulsion or a draught. Suitable carriers may be starches or sugars and include lubricants, flavorings, binders, and other materials of the same nature.

20 A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active compound in a free-flowing form, *e.g.*, a powder or granules, optionally mixed with accessory ingredients, *e.g.*, binders, lubricants, inert diluents, surface active or  
25 dispersing agents. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine, a mixture of the powdered active compound with any suitable carrier.

A syrup or suspension may be made by adding the active compound to a  
30 concentrated, aqueous solution of a sugar, *e.g.*, sucrose, to which may also be added any accessory ingredients. Such accessory ingredients may include

flavoring, an agent to retard crystallization of the sugar or an agent to increase the solubility of any other ingredient, e.g., as a polyhydric alcohol, for example, glycerol or sorbitol.

5       The compounds can also be administered locally by topical application of a solution, ointment, cream, gel, lotion or polymeric material (for example, a Pluronic™, BASF), which may be prepared by conventional methods known in the art of pharmacy. In addition to the solution, ointment, cream, gel, lotion or polymeric base and the active ingredient, such topical  
10       formulations may also contain preservatives, perfumes, and additional active pharmaceutical agents.

Formulations for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with a conventional carrier, e.g., cocoa butter or Witepsol S55 (trademark of  
15       Dynamite Nobel Chemical, Germany), for a suppository base.

Alternatively, the compound may be administered in liposomes or microspheres (or microparticles). Methods for preparing liposomes and microspheres for administration to a patient are well known to those of skill  
20       in the art. U.S. Patent No. 4,789,734, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference, describes methods for encapsulating biological materials in liposomes. Essentially, the material is dissolved in an aqueous solution, the appropriate phospholipids and lipids added, along with surfactants if required, and the material dialyzed or sonicated, as necessary.  
25       A review of known methods is provided by G. Gregoriadis, Chapter 14, "Liposomes," Drug Carriers in Biology and Medicine, pp. 287-341 (Academic Press, 1979). Microspheres formed of polymers or proteins are well known to those skilled in the art, and can be tailored for passage through the gastrointestinal tract directly into the blood stream. Alternatively, the  
30       compound can be incorporated and the microspheres, or composite of microspheres, implanted for slow release over a period of time ranging from

days to months. See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,906,474, 4,925,673 and 3,625,214, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

5 Preferred microparticles are those prepared from biodegradable polymers, such as polyglycolide, polylactide and copolymers thereof. Those of skill in the art can readily determine an appropriate carrier system depending on various factors, including the desired rate of drug release and the desired dosage.

10 The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. All methods include the step of bringing the active compound into association with a carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and  
15 intimately bringing the active compound into association with a liquid carrier or a finely divided solid carrier and then, if necessary, shaping the product into a desired unit dosage form.

20 In addition to the aforementioned ingredients, the formulations may further include one or more optional accessory ingredient(s) utilized in the art of pharmaceutical formulations, e.g., diluents, buffers, flavoring agents, binders, surface active agents, thickeners, lubricants, suspending agents, preservatives (including antioxidants) and the like.

25 Determination of the Degree of Activity for the Compounds

The activity of the compounds can be readily determined using no more than routine experimentation using any of the following assays.

Rat A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> Adenosine Receptor Binding Assay**Membrane preparations:**

- Male Wistar rats (200-250 g) can be decapitated and the whole brain (minus brainstem, striatum and cerebellum) dissected on ice. The brain tissues can be disrupted in a Polytron (setting 5) in 20 vols of 50 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.4. The homogenate can then be centrifuged at 48,000 g for 10 min and the pellet resuspended in Tris-HCL containing 2 IU/ml adenosine deaminase, type VI (Sigma Chemical Company, St. Louis, Mo., USA).
- After 30 min incubation at 37°C, the membranes can be centrifuged and the pellets stored at -70°C. Striatal tissues can be homogenized with a Polytron in 25 vol of 50 mM Tris HCL buffer containing 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> pH 7.4. The homogenate can then be centrifuged at 48,000 g for 10 min at 4°C and resuspended in Tris HCl buffer containing 2 IU/ml adenosine deaminase.
- After 30 min incubation at 37°C, membranes can be centrifuged and the pellet stored at -70°C.

**Radioligand binding assays:**

- Binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-DPCPX (1,3-dipropyl-8-cyclopentylxanthine) to rat brain membranes can be performed essentially according to the method previously described by Bruns et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. **77**, 5547-5551 1980. Displacement experiments can be performed in 0.25 ml of buffer containing 1 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]-DPCPX, 100 µl of diluted membranes of rat brain (100 µg of protein/assay) and at least 6-8 different concentrations of examined compounds. Non specific binding can be determined in the presence of 10 µM of CHA (N<sup>6</sup>cyclohexyladenosine) and this is always ≤ 10% of the total binding. Incubation times are typically 120 min at 25°C.
- Binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-SCH 58261 (5-amino-7-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine) to rat striatal membranes

(100  $\mu$ g of protein/assay) can be performed according to methods described in Zocchi et al., J. Pharm. and Exper. Ther. 276:398-404 (1996). In competition studies, at least 6-8 different concentrations of examined compounds should be used. Non specific binding can be determined in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M of NECA (5'-(N-ethylcarboxamido)adenosine).  
Incubation time is typically 60 min at 25°C.

Bound and free radioactivity can be separated by filtering the assay mixture through Whatman GF/B glass-fiber filters using a Brandel cell harvester (Gaithersburg, MD, USA). The incubation mixture can be diluted with 3 ml of ice-cold incubation buffer, rapidly vacuum filtered and the filter can be washed three times with 3 ml of incubation buffer. The filter bound radioactivity can be measured, for example, by liquid scintillation spectrometry. The protein concentration can be determined, for example, according to a Bio-Rad method (Bradford, Anal. Biochem. 72:248 (1976)) with bovine albumin as reference standard.

#### **Human cloned A<sub>3</sub> Adenosine Receptor Binding Assay**

**Receptor binding assays:** Binding assays can be carried out according to methods described in Salvatore et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 90:10365-10369 (1993). In saturation studies, an aliquot of membranes (8 mg protein/ml) from HEK-293 cells transfected with the human recombinant A<sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor (Research Biochemical International, Natick, MA, USA) can be incubated with 10-12 different concentrations of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA ranging from 0.1 to 5 nM. Competition experiments can be carried out in duplicate in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ l in test tubes containing 0.3 nM [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA, 50 mM Tris HCL buffer, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, pH 7.4 and 20  $\mu$ l of diluted membranes (12.4 mg protein/ml) and at least 6-8 different concentrations of examined ligands.

Incubation time was 60 min at 37°C, according to the results of previous time-course experiments. Bound and free radioactivity were separated by filtering the assay mixture through Whatman GF/B glass-fiber filters using a Brandel cell harvester. Non-specific binding was defined as binding in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M R-PIA and was about 30% of total binding. The incubation mixture was diluted with 3 ml of ice-cold incubation buffer, rapidly vacuum filtered and the filter was washed three times with 3 ml of incubation buffer. The filter bound radioactivity was counted in a Beckman gamma 5500B  $\gamma$  counter. The protein concentration can be determined according to a Bio-Rad method (3) with bovine albumin as reference standard.

### Data Analysis

Inhibitory binding constant,  $K_i$ , values can be calculated from those of  $IC_{50}$  according to the Cheng & Prusoff equation (Cheng and Prusoff, Biochem. Pharmacol. 22:3099-3108 (1973)),  $K_i = IC_{50}/(1+[C^*]/K_D^*)$ , where  $[C^*]$  is the concentration of the radioligand and  $K_D^*$  its dissociation constant.

A weighted non linear least-squares curve fitting program LIGAND (Munson and Rodbard, Anal. Biochem. 107:220-239 (1990)) can be used for computer analysis of saturation and inhibition experiments. Data are typically expressed as geometric mean, with 95% or 99% confidence limits in parentheses.

### EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate aspects of this invention but should not be construed as limitations. The symbols and conventions used in these examples are intended to be consistent with those used in the contemporary, international, chemical literature, for example, the *Journal of the American Chemical Society* ("*J. Am. Chem. Soc.*") and *Tetrahedron*.

**Example 1: Preparation of 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]l,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines (Compounds 18-25)**

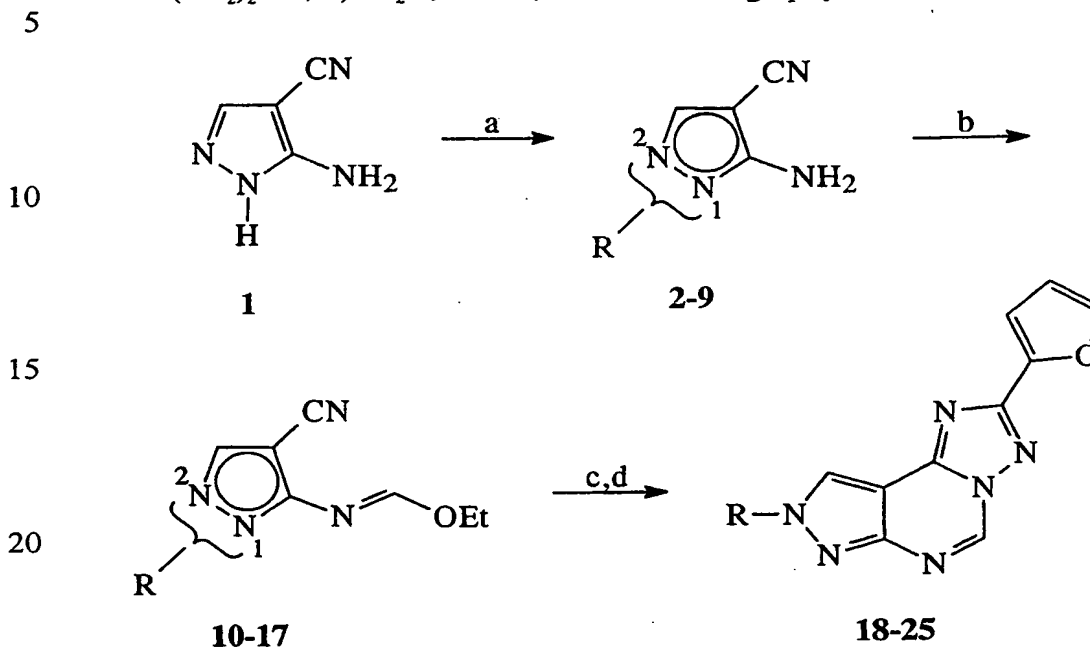
8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]l,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines  
5 were prepared according to the synthetic strategy shown in the following  
Scheme VI.

---



**Scheme VI. General procedures for the preparation of 8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (18-25)**

**Reagents:** a) NaH, DMF, RX; b) HC(OEt)<sub>3</sub>, reflux; c) 2-Furoic hydrazide, MeO(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH; d) Ph<sub>2</sub>O, 260°C, flash chromatography



25

In the preparation of compounds 18-25, a solution of 1 (10 mmol) in 40 ml of DMF cooled to 0°C was treated with NaH (60% in oil, 12 mmol) in several portions over 10 minutes. After 45 minutes, the appropriate (ar)alkyl halide (12 mmol), was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to 25°C and stirred for 3-5 h (TLC: EtOAc 1:1). The reaction was quenched by addition of H<sub>2</sub>O (80 ml), and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (5 x 25 ml). The organic layers were recombined, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated at reduced pressure, to afford the alkylated pyrazole (2-9) as inseparable mixture of N<sup>1</sup> and N<sup>2</sup> isomers (ratio approximately 1:4). This mixture of N<sup>1</sup> and N<sup>2</sup>-substituted-4-cyano-5-amino pyrazoles (2-9) was then dissolved in triethyl orthoformate (60 ml) and the solution was refluxed under nitrogen for 8 h. The solvent was then removed under vacuum and the oily residue constituted by the mixture of imidates (10-17) was dissolved 2-

methoxyethanol (50 ml) and 2-furoic acid hydrazide (13 mmol) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 5-10 h, then, after cooling, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the dark oily residue was cyclized further any other purification in diphenyl ether (50 ml) at 260°C using a Dean-Stark for the azeotropic elimination of water produced in the reaction. After 1.5 h, the mixture was poured onto hexane (300 ml) and cooled. The precipitate was filtered off and purified by chromatography (EtOAc/ hexane 1:1). In this way, the major product (N<sup>8</sup> alkylated) (18-25) was obtained in a good overall yield.

10

Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

**8-Methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (18)**

15 yield 45%; yellow solid, m.p. 155-156 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1615, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ 4.1 (s, 1H); 6.32 (m, 1H); 7.25 (m, 1H); 8.06 (m, 1H); 8.86 (s, 1H), 9.38 (s, 1H).

**8-Ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (19)**

20 yield 50%; pale yellow solid m.p. 188-189 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1620, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ; 1.67 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.53 (q, 2H, J=7); 6.59 (m, 1H); 7.23 (m, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.34 (s, 1H); 9.10 (s, 1H)

**8-Propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (20)**

25 yield 60%; yellow solid m.p. 189-190 °C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1600, 1505 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 0.98 (t, 2H, J = 7); 2.03-2.10 (m, 2H); 4.41 (q, 2H, J=7); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.24 (m, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.32 (s, 1H); 9.10 (s, 1H).

30 **8-Butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (21)**

yield 50%, pale yellow solid m.p. 245-247°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR

(KBr): 1610, 1500  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ , 0.9 (m, 3H); 1.3 (m, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 4.5 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.2$ ); 6.2 (m, 1H); 7.3 (m, 1H); 8.0 (m, 1H); 8.9 (s, 1H); 9.4 (s, 1H).

5     **8-Isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (22)**

yield 54%; pale yellow solid m.p. 235-237°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1635, 1510, 1450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ ; 1.0 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.2$ ); 1.5-1.9 (m, 3H); 4.6 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.4$ ); 6.6 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H); 7.7 (m, 1H);  
10     8.8 (s, 1H); 9.1 (s, 1H).

**8-(2-Isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (23)**

yield 48%; yellow solid m.p. 210-212°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr):  
15     1625, 1500, 1430  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ ; 1.79 (s, 3H); 1.87 (s, 3H); 5.05 (d, 2H,  $J = 6$ ); 5.55-5.63 (m, 1H); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.24 (m, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H) 8.34 (s, 1H); 9.10 (s, 1H).

20     **8-2-Phenylethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo [1,5-c]pyrimidine (24)**

yield 56%, m.p. 268-270°C; (EtOAc-Light petroleum); IR (KBr): 1660, 1510, 1450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.32 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.7$ ); 4.72 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.7$ ); 6.73 (s, 1H); 7.23 (m, 5H); 7.95 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 9.41 (s, 1H).  
Anal. ( $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_6\text{O}$ ) C, H, N.

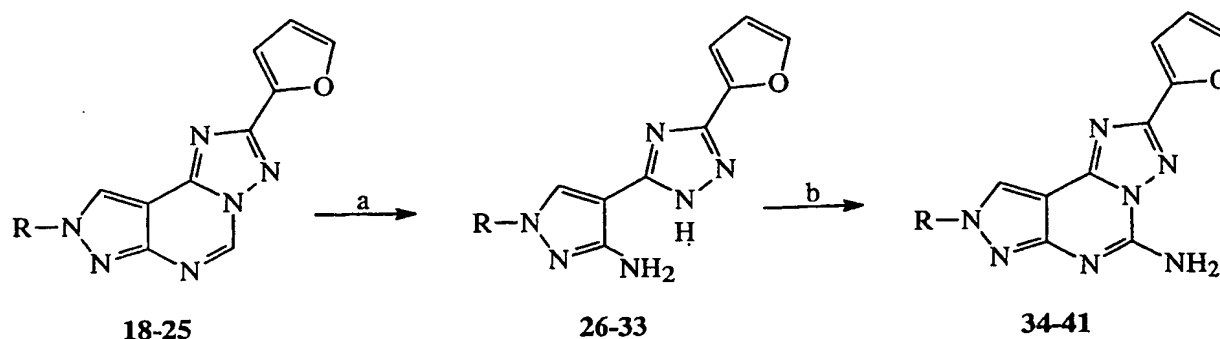
25

**8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo [1,5-c]pyrimidine (25)**

yield 63%; yellow solid m.p. 165-166°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr):  
1630, 1500, 1440  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO  $d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.34-2.48 (m, 2H); 2.67 (t,  
30     3H,  $J = 7.5$ ); 4.43 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.5$ ), 6.61 (m, 1H); 7.16-7.32 (m, 6H); 7.64 (d, 1H,  $J = 2$ ); 8.29 (s, 1H); 9.02 (s, 1H).

**Example 2: Preparation of 5-Amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines (Compounds 33-40)**

5-Amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines can be prepared according to the synthetic strategy shown in the following Scheme VII.



**Scheme VII: General procedures for the preparation of 5-Amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (33-40)**

**Reagents:** a) HCl, reflux; b)  $\text{NH}_2\text{CN}$ , 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, pTsOH,  $140^\circ\text{C}$

In the preparation of compounds 33-40, a solution of the mixture of triazolo-pyrimidine (**18-25**) (10 mmol) in aqueous 10% HCl (50 ml) was refluxed for 3 h. Then the solution was cooled and neutralized with a saturated solution of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . The compounds (**26-33**) were extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 ml), the organic layers were dried with  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  and evaporated under vacuum. The obtained crude amine (**26-33**) was dissolved in N-methyl pyrrolidone (40 ml), cyanamide (60 mmol) and p-toluene sulfonic acid (15 mmol) were added and the mixture was heated at  $160^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 h. Then cyanamide (60 mmol) was added again and the solution was heated overnight. Then the solution was diluted with EtOAc (80 ml) and the precipitate (excess of cyanamide) was filtered off; the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and washed with water (3 x 30 ml). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and evaporated under vacuum. The residue was purified by chromatography (EtOAc/light petroleum 2:1) to afford the desired product (**34-41**) as a solid,

Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

**5-Amino-8-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (34)**

yield 53%; yellow solid m.p. 167-168°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3500-2950, 1680, 1645, 1610, 1560, 1455 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 4.12 (s, 3H); 6.70 (m, 1H); 6.99 (bs, 2H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.81 (s, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (35)**

yield 65%,- yellow solid m.p. 249-250°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3430-2950, 1680, 1655, 1620, 1550, 1450 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 1.46 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.30 (d, 2H, J = 7); 6.72 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.93 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.62 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (36)**

yield 57%; pale yellow solid m.p. 209-210°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3400-2900, 1660, 1645, 1610, 1545, 1430 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 0.83 (t, 2H, J = 7); 1.81-1.91 (m, 2H); 4.22 (d, 2H, J = 7); 6.71 (m, 1H); 7.19 (m, 1H); 7.63 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.61 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (37)**

yield 47%; white solid m.p. 200-203°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3500-2900, 1685, 1640, 1620, 1550, 1450 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d<sub>6</sub>) δ: 0.9 (t, 3H); 1.2 (m, 2H); 1.8 (m, 2H); 4.2 (t, 2H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 7.2 (m, 2H); 7.6 (s, 1H); 8.0 (s, 1H); 8.6 (s, 1H).

**5-Amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (38)**

yield 60%; off-white solid m.p. 212-213°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR

(KBr): 3500-2850, 1670, 1650, 1615, 1560, 1455  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 0.96 (d, 6H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 1.59 (m, 1H); 1.86 (m, 2H); 4.32 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 6.58 (m, 1H); 6.72 (bs, 2H); 7.21 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.2$ ); 7.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 1.2$ ); 8.10 (s, 1H).

5

**5-Amino-8-(2-isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (39)**

yield 58%; pale yellow solid m.p. 178-179°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3520-2950, 1665, 1640, 1610, 1555, 1450  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$ : 1.74 (s, 3H); 1.77 (s, 3H); 4.87 (d, 2H,  $J = 7$ ); 5.43-5.46 (m, 1H); 6.72 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.62 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.55 (s, 1H).

10

**5-Amino-8-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (40)**

yield 45%; white solid m.p. 183-185°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3500-2900, 1670, 1645, 1620, 1530, 1455  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO } d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 3.21 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 4.53 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 6.7 (s, 1H); 7.1-7.4 (m, 6H); 7.65 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.45 (s, 1H).

15

**5-Amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (41)**

yield 57%; yellow solid m.p. 168-170°C (EtOAc-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3510-2950, 1665, 1640, 1615, 1520, 1455  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO } d_6$ )  $\delta$ : 2.14-2.21 (m, 2H); 2.54 (t, 2H,  $J = 7$ ); 4.29 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.4$ ); 6.71 (s, 1H); 7.14-7.32 (m, 6H); 7.64 (bs, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.64 (s, 1H).

20

25

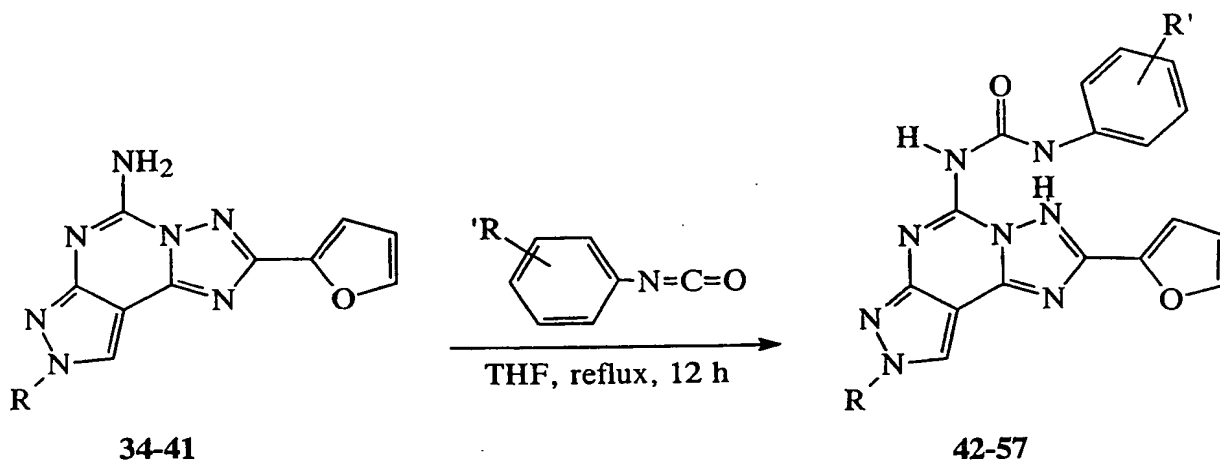
**Example 3: Preparation of 5-[[Substituted phenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (Compounds 42-57)**

30

5-[[substituted phenyl]carbonyl]amino-8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines can be prepared according to

the synthetic strategy shown in the following Scheme VIII.





**Scheme VIII: General procedures for the preparation of 5-[[[(Substituted phenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (42-57)**

- In the preparation of compounds 42-57, the appropriate amino compound (34-41) (10 mmol) was dissolved in freshly distilled THF (15 ml) and the appropriate isocyanate (13 mmol) was added. The mixture was refluxed under argon for 18 hours. Then the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc-light petroleum 4-6) to afford the desired compounds 42-57.
- Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

- 5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 12,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (42)**
- yield 98%; pale yellow solid m.p. 142-145°C (Et<sub>2</sub>-light petroleum); I (KBr): 3210-2930, 1660, 1630, 1610, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 4.21 (s, 3H); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.11 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.13-7.28 (m, 2H); 7.55 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.65 (s, 1H); 7.78 (d, 1H, J = 2); 8.22 (s, 1H); 8.61 (bs, 1H); 11.24 (bs, 1H).
- 5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-**

**pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (43)**

yield 99%; yellow solid m.p. 193-195 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3200-2900, 1664, 1625, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.81 (s, 3H); 4.20 (s, 3H); 6.61 (m, 1H); 6.85 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.26 (m, 1H); 7.55 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.65 (s, 1H); 8.21 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.96 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (44)**

yield 98%; pale yellow solid m.p. 204-205 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3220-2930, 1660, 1620, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.71 (t, 3H, J = 7); 4.50 (q, 2H, J = 7); 6.67 (m, 1H); 7.20 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.31 (m, 1H); 7.61 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.70 (s, 1H); 7.84 (s, 1H); 8.30 (s, 1H); 8.67 (bs, 1H); 11.30 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-ethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (45)**

yield 99%; pale yellow solid m.p. 200-201 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3250-2950, 1665, 1620, 1610, 1520 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.71 (t, 3H, J = 7); 3.85 (s, 3H); 4.49 (s, 3H); 6.65 (m, 1H); 6.88 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.26 (m, 1H); 7.58 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.69 (s, 1H); 8.28 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 10.99 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (46)**

yield 95%; white solid m.p. 138-139 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum): IR (KBr): 3210-2920, 1655, 1615, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.71 (t, 3H, J = 7); 2.04 (m, 2H); 4.36 (q, 2H, J = 7); 6.62 (m, 1H); 7.12 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.27 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.66 (s, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.24 (s, 1H); 8.62 (bs, 1H); 11.08 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-propyl-2-(2-furyl)-**

**pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (47)**

yield 98%; pale yellow solid m.p. 146-148 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3230-2950, 1660, 1620, 1600, 1530 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.98 (t, 3H, J = 7); 2.04-2.08 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.35 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.61 (m, 1H);  
5 6.89 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.25 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.65 (s, 1H); 8.23 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.95 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (48)**

10 yield 97%; white solid m.p. 210-212 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3240-2970, 1650, 1610, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.00 (t, 3H, J = 7); 1.39-1.41 (m, 2H); 1.99-2.03 (m, 2H); 4.41 (q, 2H, J = 7); 6.63 (m, 1H); 7.14 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.29 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 11.26 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (49)**

15 yield 96%; white solid m.p. 197-198 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3250-2960, 1665, 1610, 1600, 1520 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.98 (t, 3H, J = 7); 1.38-1.42 (m, 2H); 2.02-2.05 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.39 (t, 2H, J = 7);  
20 6.63 (m, 1H); 6.92 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.25 (m, 1H); 7.57 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.67 (s, 1H); 8.23 (s, 1H); 8.60 (bs, 1H); 10.95 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (50)**

25 yield 97%; pale yellow solid m.p. 199-200 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3230-2950, 1655, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.01 (d, 6H, J = 7.5); 1.49-1.51 (m, 1H); 1.88-2.03 (m, 2H), 4.42 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.62 (m, 1H); 7.13 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.34 (m, 1H); 7.57 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.67 (s, 1H); 7.80  
30 (s, 1H); 8.24 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 11.25 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (51)**

yield 98%; white solid m.p. 192-193 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3230-2970, 1660, 1615, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.99 (d, 6H, J = 7.5); 1.58-1.22 (m, 1H); 1.87-1.97 (m, 2H); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.40 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.62 (m, 1H); 6.91 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.23 (m, 1H); 7.58 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.66 (s, 1H); 8.23 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.94 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (52)**

yield 99%; white solid m.p. 204-205 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3245-2960, 1650, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.84 (s, 3H); 1.88 (s, 3H); 5.01 (d, 2H, J = 8); 5.57 (m, 1H); 6.62 (m, 1H); 7.12 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.29 (m, 1H); 7.56 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.66 (s, 1H); 7.80 (s, 1H); 8.26 (s, 1H); 8.60 (bs, 1H); 11.26 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-isopentenyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (53)**

yield 96%; pale yellow solid m.p. 198-199 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3235-2950, 1665, 1620, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.83 (s, 3H); 1.87 (s, 3H); 3.81 (s, 3H); 4.97 (d, 2H, J = 7); 5.57 (m, 1H); 6.61 (m, 1H); 6.93 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.24 (m, 1H); 7.54 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.66 (s, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.58 (bs, 1H); 10.96 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (54)**

yield 98%; white solid m.p. 186-187 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3250-2970, 1660, 1610, 1515 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.33 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.62 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.19-7.35 (m, 7H); 7.57 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.61 (s, 1H); 7.81 (s, 1H); 7.89 (s, 1H); 8.63 (bs, 1H); 11.27 (bs, 1H),

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(2-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (55)**

yield 99%; white solid m.p. 180-181 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr);

5 3245-2960, 1660, 1615, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 3.42 (t, 2H, J = 7); 3.82 (s, 3H); 4.60 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.60 (m, 1H); 6.93 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.09 (m, 2H); 7.20-7.28 (m, 4H); 7.56 (d, 2H, J = 8); 7.60 (s, 1H); 7.89 (s, 1H); 8.59 (bs, 1H); 10.96 (bs, 1H).

10 **5-[[[(3-Chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (56)**

yield 99%; pale yellow solid m.p. 183-184 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-Light petroleum); IR

(KBr); 3245-2960, 1665, 1610, 1515 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.46 (m, 2H); 2.73 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.43 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.66 (m, 1H); 7.19-7.40 (m, 8H);  
15 7.59 (d, 1H, J = 8); 7.64 (s, 1H); 7.85 (m, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H); 8.67 (bs, 1H); 11.30 (bs, 1H).

**5-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)amino]carbonyl]amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (57)**

20 yield 98%; white solid m.p. 174-175 °C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr):

3240-2950, 1665, 1615, 1600, 1510 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.46 (m, 2H); 2.73 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.42 (t, 2H, J = 7); 6.67 (m, 1H); 6.96 (d, 2H, J = 9); 7.22-7.41 (m, 6H); 7.60 (d, 2H, J = 8); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.65 (bs, 1H); 11.16 (bs, 1H).

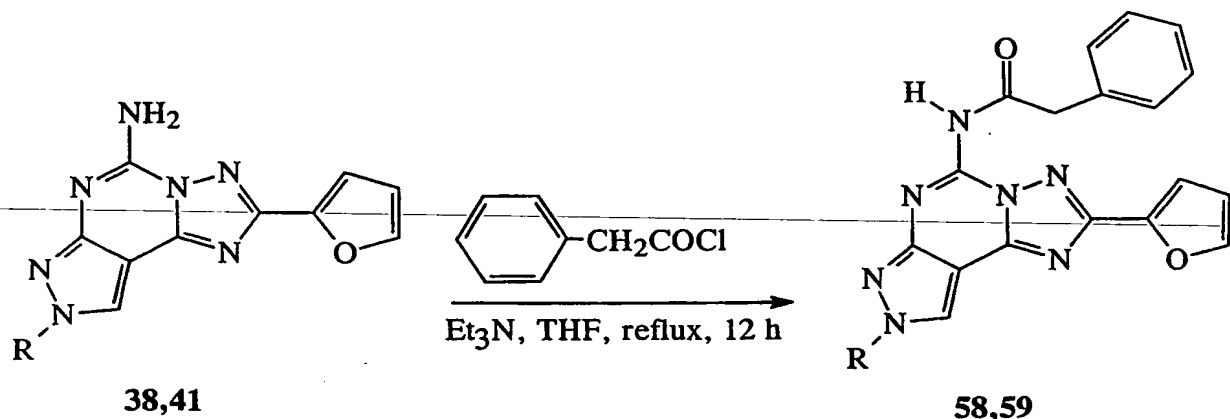
25

**Example 4: Preparation of 5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (Compounds 58-59)**

30 5-[[[benzyl]carbonyl]amino-8-(Ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines can be prepared according to the synthetic strategy shown in the following Scheme IX.

**Scheme IX: General procedures for the preparation of 5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-(ar)alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (58-59)**

- 5 In the preparation of compounds 58-59, the appropriate amino compound (38 or 41) (10 mmol) was dissolved in freshly distilled THF (15 ml) add appropriate acid halide (13 mmol) and triethylamine (13 mmol) were added. The mixture was refluxed under argon for 18 hours. The solvent was then removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in



- 10 EtOAc (30 ml) and washed twice with water (15 ml). The organic phase was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (EtOAc-light petroleum 4:6) to afford the desired compounds **48,58**. Following this general procedure the following compounds have been prepared:

15

**5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (58)**

yield 85%, pale yellow solid m.p. 144-145°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr): 3255-2930, 1673, 1620, 1610, 1520 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 0.98

- 20 (d, 6H, J = 7.5); 1.60 (m, 1H); 1.91 (m, 1H); 4.40 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.53 (s, 2H); 6.60 (m, 1H); 7.18 (m, 1H); 7.26-7.39 (m, 5H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.22 (s, 1H);

9.11 (bs, 1H).

**5-[(Benzyl)carbonyl]amino-8-(3-phenylpropyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine (59)**

5 yield 95%, pale yellow solid m.p. 116-117°C (Et<sub>2</sub>O-light petroleum); IR (KBr); 3250-2900, 1675, 1625, 1600, 1500 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 2.39 (m, 2H); 2.67 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.37 (t, 2H, J = 7); 4.53 (s, 2H); 6.61 (m, 1H); 7.16-7.43 (m, 11H); 7.65 (s, 1H); 7.64 (s, 1H); 8.19 (s, 1H); 9.12 (bs, 1H).

10 **Example 5: Preparation of 1-Substituted-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazoles**

According to the procedures described in *J. Org. Chem.* 1956, 21, 1240; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1956, 78, 784 and the references herein cited, the following compounds are prepared, starting from commercially available ethoxy-methylene malonodinitrile and N1-substituted hydrazines, which also

15 are mainly commercially available:

- 1-methyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 1-n-butyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 1-isopentyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 1-(2-cyclopentyl)ethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 20 1-hydroxyethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 1-phenyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 1-tert-butyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole.
- 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole
- 1-(2-chlorophenyl)-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole.

25 These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine compounds as described herein.

**Example 6: Preparation of 1-substituted-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazoles**

Starting from 4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole, prepared according to the

30 procedure reported in *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 1970, 18, 2353 or in *J. Heterocyclic Chem.* 1979, 16, 1113, 1-substituted 4-cyano-3-aminopyrazoles

can be prepared by direct alkylation with the corresponding alkyl halide in dimethyl formamide at 80°C for 1 to 2h in the presence of anhydrous potassium carbonate. From the reaction mixture, containing the two N1 and N2 alkylated position isomers in an about 1:2 ratio, the N2 isomer can be isolated by a single crystallization or column chromatography on silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate and petroleum ether mixtures. Using these procedures, the following compounds were prepared:

- 1-methyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 1-butyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 10 1-benzyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 1-isopentyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole
- 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole

These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidine compounds as described herein.

15

#### **Example 7: Preparation of phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazoles**

- a) A suspension of anhydrous potassium carbonate (30 mmols) in DMF (50 ml) is added with 3-amino- 4-cyano pyrazole (20 mmols), heating to a temperature of 80°C for 30 minutes. The suspension is added with phenethyl bromide (25 mmols) and is heated to 80°C for 2h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture is evaporated to dryness under vacuum and the resulting residue is taken up with distilled water (100 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 ml). The combined organic extracts are dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The resulting residue consists of a 1:3 mixture of 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole (20%) and of 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole (60%) which may be used as such in Example 9 or chromatographed on silica gel column eluting with an ethyl acetate/hexane mixture to give: 1-phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole M.P. 172-173 °C; (20%); <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.04 (t, 2H); 4.12 (t, 2H); 5.85 (sb, 2H); 7.21-7.30 (m, 5H); 7.41 (s, 1H); 1-β-phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole M.P. 98-100°C (60%); <sup>1</sup>H NMR



(CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 3.07 (t, 2H); 4.10 (t, 2H); 4.23 (sb, 2H); 7.17 (s, 1H); 7.00-7.28 (m, 5H).

b) A solution of 1- $\beta$ -phenylethyl-4-cyano-5-aminopyrazole (20 mmol)  
5 in triethylorthoformate (40 ml) was refluxed under nitrogen for 8 h. The excess orthoformate was evaporated to dryness under vacuum and the residual yellow oil is dissolved in ethyl ether and percolated onto silica gel to give the corresponding iminoether (87% yield). The residue obtained after orthoformate evaporation is practically pure and is directly used in the  
10 following step. A solution of the iminoether (20 mmol) and of 2-furoic acid hydrazide (2.5 g, 22 mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (50 ml) was refluxed for 5 to 10 h. After cooling, the solution is evaporated to dryness to give an oily residue which is subjected to thermal cyclization in diphenylether (50 ml) using a Dean-Stark apparatus so as to azeotropically remove water formed  
15 during the reaction. After 1.5 h, the reaction is checked in TLC (ethyl acetate:petroleum ether 2:1) and when the starting compound is completely absent, the mixture is cooled and added with hexane. The resulting precipitate is filtered and crystallized to give 7-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]-pyrimidine M.P. 174-175°C (20%) <sup>1</sup>H  
20 NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.23 (t, 2H); 4.74 (t, 2H); 6.75 (s, 1H); 7.14-7.17 (m, 5H); 7.28 (s, 1H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 8.53 (s, 1H); 9.56 (s, 1H).

In a similar way, starting from 1- $\beta$ -phenylethyl-4-cyano-3-aminopyrazole, 8-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2(2-furyl) pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-  
25 triazole(1,5-c)-pyrimidine was prepared; M.P. 268-270°C (600A) <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.32 (t, 2H); 4.72 (t, 2H); 6.73 (s, 1H); 7.23 (m, 5H); 7.95 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 9.41 (s, 1H).

c) A suspension of the product of step b) (10 mmol) in 10% HCl (5.0  
30 ml) is refluxed under stirring for 3 h. After cooling, the solution is alkalized with concentrated ammonium hydroxide at 0°C and the resulting

precipitate is filtered or extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 ml), dried and evaporated to dryness under vacuum, to give the corresponding 1-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-4-[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino pyrazole m.p. 175-176°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.15 (t, 2H); 4.48 (t, 2H); 5.78 (s, 1H), 6.37 (s, 1H); 6.68 (s, 1H); 7.1 (s, 1H) ; 7.27-7.28 (m, 5H) ; 7.82 (s, 1H) ; 14.51 (sb, 2H): in a similar way 1-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-4-[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-3-aminopyrazole (m.p. 205-206°C); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.12 (t, 2H) ; 4.46 (t, 2H) 5.75 (s, 1H); 14.41 (sb, 2H) is obtained.

10 d) Cyanamide (60 mmol) is added to a suspension of the amine of step c) (10 mole in N-methylpyrrolidone (40 ml) followed by p-toluene sulfonic acid (15 mmol). The mixture is heated to 160°C under stirring. After 4 h a second portion of cyanamide (60 mmol) is added and heating is continued overnight. The mixture is then treated with hot water (200 ml) and the  
15 precipitate is filtered, washed with water and crystallized from ethanol to give the corresponding 5-amino-7-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazole[1,5-c]pyrimidine m.p. 225-226°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.21 (t, 2H); 4.51 (t, 2H) ; 6.65 (s, 1H); 7.1-7.44 (m, 5H, atom and 1H); 7.78 (s, 1H); 7.89 (sb, 2H); 8.07 (s, 1H).

20 In a similar way 5-amino-8-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazole[1,5c]-pyrimidine m.p. 212-213°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 3.21 (t, 2H) ; 4.53 (t, 2H) ; 6.7 (s, 1H) ; 7.1-7.4 (m, 5H, arom and 1H); 7.65 (sb, 2H); 7.93 (s, 1H); 8.45 (s, 1H) was obtained.

25

#### **Example 8: Preparation of 4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazoles**

A suspension of potassium carbonate (0.23 mole) in DMSO (70 ml) is added subsequently with cyanoacetamide (70 mmols) and p-fluorobenzylazide (54.5 mmols). The resulting solution is stirred at room  
30 temperature for 1h and then poured into a large volume of water (1.5 l). The separated solid is filtered, washed with water and dried in oven at 70°C to

give 1-(p-fluorobenzyl)-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (961% yield).  
M.P.: 198-199°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 7.5-7.1 (m,6H); 6.4 (s,2H); 5.4  
(s,2H). An amide suspension (0.005 mole), stirred and cooled to 0°C, in  
DMF (5 ml) is added with phosphorous oxychloride (0.01 mole). The  
5 resulting solution is stirred for 5 minutes at 0°C, 10 minutes at 25°C and 15  
minutes at 80°C. After cooling to room temperature, 5 ml of N HCl are  
added and the mixture is refluxed for 5 minutes. 1-(p-fluorobenzyl)-4-cyano-  
5-amino-1,2,3-triazole separates from the cooled solution (90% yield). M.P.  
185-186°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 7.3-7.0 (m,6H); 5.5 (s,2H); IR (KBr) :  
10 3400, 3220, 2220, 1655 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Analogously, the following compounds were prepared:

- 1- or 2-benzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-(o-fluorobenzyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 15 1- or 2-(p-fluorobenzyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-butyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-isopentyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 1- or 2-heptyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole
- 20 1- or 2-octyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole.

These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare the triazolo-  
triazolo-pyrimidine compounds as described herein.

#### 25 **Example 9: Preparation of ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycles**

The preparation of ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycles of formula IV is  
performed refluxing the respective ortho-aminonitrile with ethyl  
orthoformate. By way of example, the preparation of 4-cyano-5-  
(ethoxymethyleneamino)-1-butylpyrazole is reported. A solution of 4-cyano-  
30 5-amino-1-butylpyrazole (20 mmols) in triethyl orthoformate (40 ml) is  
heated to the reflux temperature under nitrogen atmosphere for 8h. The

orthoformate excess is evaporated to dryness under vacuum and the residual yellow oil is dissolved in ethyl ether and eluted through silica gel to give the pure compound (87% yield). In many cases, the residue obtained after evaporation of the orthoformate is substantially pure and is used as such in the subsequent step. IR (nujol): 3140, 2240, 1640  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): 8.4 (s, 1H); 7.9 (s, 1H); 4.5 (t, 2H); 4.3 (q, 2H); 1.8 (m, 2H); 1.5 (m, 2H); 1.4 (t, 3H); 0.9 (t, M).

#### Example 10: Cyclization of ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycles

A solution of the ethoxymethyleneamino heterocycle (20 mmols) and 2-furoic acid hydrazide (2.5 g, 22 mmols) in 2-methoxyethanol (50 ml) is refluxed for 5 to 10h. After cooling, the solution is evaporated to dryness to obtain a residual oil which is subjected to thermal cyclization in diphenyl ether (50 ml) using a round-bottom flask fitted with a Dean-Stark apparatus, to azeotropically remove the water formed during the reaction. After varying times (3 to 5h) the reaction is checked by TLC (2:1 ethyl acetate: petroleum ether) and when the whole starting product has disappeared, the mixture is cooled and hexane is added. The resulting precipitate is filtered and crystallized from the suitable solvent. In some cases, a viscous oil separates from the solution, which is then decanted and subsequently extracted. The oily residue is then chromatographed on silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate /petroleum ether mixtures, to give the tricyclic compound VI.

By way of examples, the analytical and spectroscopical characteristics of some compounds prepared by these procedures are reported:

7-butyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo-[4,3-e],2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ): 9.6 (s, 1H); 8.6 (s, 1H); 8.0 (m, 1H); 7.4 (m, 1H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 4.5 (t, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 1.3 (m, 2H); 0.9 (t, 3H).

8-butyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-el],2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 9.4 (s, 1H); 8.9 (s, 1H); 8.0 (m, 1H), 7.3 (m, 1H); 6.2 (m, 1H); 4.5 (t, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 1. (m, 2H); 0.9 (m, 3H). In the 2D-NMR (NOESY) spectrum, the N-CH<sub>2</sub> signal resonating at 4.5 shows cross peaks with the C9-H signal resonating at 8.9.

5

7-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 9.1 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 7.7 (m, 1H); 7.3 (m, 1H); 6.6 (m, 1H); 4.6 (t, 2H); 1.18-1.7 (m, 3H); 1.0 (d, 6H).

10 8-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine.  
9.1 (s, 1H); 8.8 (s, 1H); 7.7 (m, 1H); 7.3 (m, 1H); 6.6 (m, 1H); 4.6 (t, 2H);  
1.9-1.5 (m, 3H); 1.0 (d, 6H).

Following this procedure, the following compounds were prepared:

15

7-methyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine

8-methyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e],2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine

7-(2-chlorophenyl)-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4triazolo[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine

7-phenylethyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

20

7-tert-butyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

7-(2-cyclopentyl)ethyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4  
triazolo(1,5-c)pyrimidine

8-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5c]pyrimidine

7-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

25

7-(2-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine

7-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine

7-butyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

30

7-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo(1,5-  
c)pyrimidine

- 7-(2-methoxy)ethyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 7-heptyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 7-octyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 5 8-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-(2-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 10 8-butyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-isopentyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-hexyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 15 8-heptyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 8-octyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 9-benzyl-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 9-(2-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine
- 20 9-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine

These compounds can be used as intermediates to prepare the triazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines and pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines as described herein.

25

**Example 11: Preparation of 5-amino-7-[aralkyl]-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazole[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazole[1,5-c]pyrimidines**

A suspension of the amines of formula VII (10 mmols) in N-methylpyrrolidone (40 ml) is added with cyanamide (60 mmols) followed by p-toluenesulfonic acid (15 mmols). The mixture is heated to 160°C with

30 magnetic stirring. After 4h, a second portion of cyanamide (60 mmols) is

added and heating is continued overnight. The mixture is then treated with hot water (200 ml) and the precipitated solid is filtered, washed with water and crystallized from ethanol. If no precipitations take place, the solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 100 ml), the extracts are washed with brine  
5 (2 x 50 ml), dried and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The residue is then chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting with ethyl acetate.

In the following, the analytical and spectroscopic data of some compounds prepared by this procedure are reported:

10 5-amino-7-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine. M.P. 157-158°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6) 8.1 (s, 1H); 8.0 (s, 2H); 7.9 (m, 1H); 7.2 (m, 1H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 4.2 (t, 2H); 1.9 (m, 2H); 1.5 (m, 2H); 0.9 (t, 3H). 5-amino-8-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine m.p. 183-185°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 8.6 (s, 1H); 8.0 (s, 1H);  
15 7.6 (s, 2H); 7.2 (m, 1H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 4.2 (t, 2H); 1.8 (m, 2H); 1.2 (m, 2H); 0.9 (t, 3H).

5-amino-7-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine. M.p. 295-297°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 8.5 (s, 2H); 8.0 (s,  
20 1H); 7.3 (m, 6H); 6.7 (m, 1H); 5.7 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-o-fluoro-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine M.p. 310-312°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 8.5 (s, 2H); 8.0 (s, 1H); 7.3 (m, 5H); 6.8 (s, 1H); 5.75 (s, 2H).

25

5-amino-7-methyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4 triazolo-[1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 210-213°C

5-amino-7-tert-butyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4 triazolo-[1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 238-240°C  
30

5-amino-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo  
(1,5-c)pyrimidine; m.p. 248-250°C

5 5-amino-7-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo-  
[1,5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 258-260°C

5-amino-7-phenyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo(4,3-e)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine; m.p. 295-297°C

10 5-amino-7-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
e]pyrimidine; m.p. 208-210°C.

5-amino-8-isopentyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo(4,3-e)-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine;. m.p. 200-203°C.

15

5-amino-7-phenethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo-[1,5-  
c]pyrimidine; m.p. 225°C.

20 5-amino-7-benzyloxyethyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]1,2,4-triazolo-  
[1,5-c]pyrimidine.

5-amino-7-[β-(4-isobutylphenethyl)]-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazole[4,3-e]-1,2,4-  
triazole[1,5-c]pyrimidine m.p. 207-210°C.

25 These compounds can be reacted with a suitable acid or sulfonic acid  
derivative to arrive at the compounds of Formula I disclosed herein.



**Example 12: Preparation of Substituted-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazoles**

p-Fluorobenzylazide (15.1 g, 0.1 mole) and cyanacetamide (10.8 g, 0.13 moles) are added in this order to a suspension of powdered potassium carbonate (57.5 g, 0.42 mole) in dimethylsulfoxide (150 ml). The mixture is stirred at room temperature, for 1h. The mixture is poured into 3 liters of water and the solid which separates is filtered and washed thoroughly with water to give 22.47 g (96%) of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino 1,2,3-triazole. M.P.: 198-199°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d 6): 7.5-7.1 (m, 6H); 6.4 (s, 2H); 5.4 (s, 2H).

Analogously, 2-fluoro-6-chlorobenzyl-4-carboxamide-5 amino-1,2,3-triazole; m.p. 230-231°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO d 6): 5.40 (s, 2H); 6.52 (sb, 2H); 7.12-7.45 (m, 5H).

3-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino 1,2,3-triazole; m.p. 211-211°C <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d 6): 5.46 (s, 2H) ; 6.47 (sb, 2H); 7.00-7.52 (m, 6H).

2-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 195-197°C.

1-(β-phenylethyl)-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 181-183°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d6): 3.04 (t, 2H); 4.35 (t, 2H); 6.30 (sb, 2H); 7.20-7.47 (m, 7H) are obtained.

**Example 13: Preparation of Substituted-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazoles**

A suspension of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4-carboxamido-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (23.4 g, 0.1 mole) in DMF (100 ml), magnetically stirred at 0°C, is added with 20.8 ml (0.2 mole) of POCl<sub>3</sub>. The solution is stirred for 5h at 0°C, 10h at room temperature and finally 15h at 80°C. After cooling, 1N HCl (100 ml) is added thereto and the resulting solution is refluxed for 5h; upon cooling -

1,5 p-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (18.54 g, 90%)  
precipitates. M.P. 185-186°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 7.3-7.0 (m, 6H); 5.5  
(s, 2H); IR (KBr): 3400, 3220, 2220, 1655 cm<sup>-1</sup>.

5 Analogously, the following compounds are obtained:

2-fluoro-6-chlorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole;  
M.P. 181-185°C <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 5.40 (s, 2H) ; 7.26-7.50 (m, 5H).

3-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 195 -197°C; <sup>1</sup>H  
10 NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 5.44 (s, 2H); 7.00-7.43 (m, 6H).

2-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P.: 195-197°C.

1-(β-phenylethyl)-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole; M.P. 149-150°C. <sup>1</sup>H  
15 NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.04 (t, 2H), 4.36 (t, 2H); 7.03 (sb, 2H); 7.23-7.28 (m,  
5H).

**Example 14: Preparation of Substituted-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-  
5-amino- 1, 2, 3-triazoles**

20 A suspension of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4-cyano-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (20  
mmols) and 2-furoic acid hydrazide (22 mmols) in diphenyl ether (30 ml) is  
stirred and heated to reflux (260°C) with a Dean-Stark apparatus until the  
starting compound disappears (TLC, 1 to 2 h). After cooling, the mixture is  
diluted with petroleum ether and the resulting precipitate is either filtered or  
25 separated by decantation and chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting  
with 2:1 ethyl acetate and petroleum ether.

1-p-fluorobenzyl-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino- 1, 2, 3-  
triazole; m.p. 266-268°C <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 14.5 (s, 1H); 7.8 (s, 1H); 7.4-  
30 7.1 (m, 5H); 6.6 (s, 1H); 6.5 (s, 2H); 5.5 (s, 2H).

Analogously, 1-( $\beta$ -phenylethyl)-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (50%); m.p. 200-202°C. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 3.07 (t, 2H); 4.16 (t, 2H); 5.50 (sb, 2H); 6.61 (s, 1H); 6.95 (s, 1H); 7.2-7.4 (m, 5H); 7.78 (s, 1H); 13.8 (sb, 1H) is obtained.

5

**Example 15: Preparation of 5-amino-7-Substituted-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidines**

A suspension of 1-p-fluorobenzyl-4[3(2-furyl)-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl]-5-amino-1,2,3-triazole (0.325 g, 1 mmols) in N-methyl-pyrrolidone (4 ml) is added with cyanamide (6 mmols) followed by p-toluenesulfonic acid (1.5 mmols). The mixture is heated at 160°C with magnetic stirring. After 4h, a second portion of cyanamide (6 mmols) is added and heating is continued overnight. The mixture is then treated with hot water (20 ml) and the precipitated solid is filtered, washed with water and crystallized from ethanol. If no precipitations take place, the solution is extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 10 ml), the extracts are washed with brine (2 x 5 ml), dried and evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The residue is then chromatographed on a silica gel column eluting with ethyl acetate to give 105 mg (30% yield) of 5-amino-7-p-fluoro-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine M.P.: 266-268°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) : 8.5 (sb, 2H) ; 7.95 (s, 1H); 7.4-7.1 (m, 6H); 6.7 (s, 1H); 5.7 (s, 2H).

15

20

Analogously, were obtained:

5-amino-7-o-fluorobenzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 310°C.

25

5-amino-7-benzyl-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3-triazolo[5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 295-297°C.

30

5-amino-7-(2-fluoro-6-chlorobenzyl)-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3 triazolo-5,4-e]1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 218-220°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):

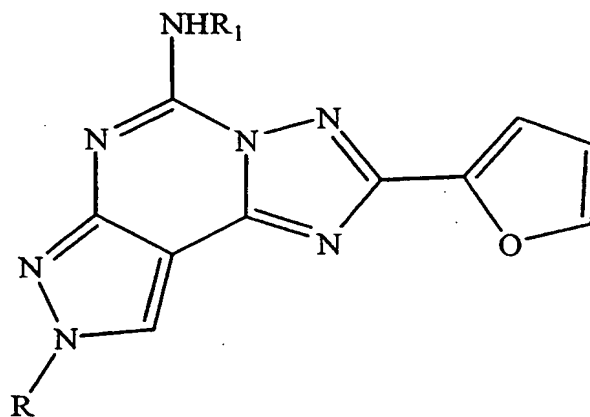
8.51 (sb', 2H) ; 7.98 (s, 1H); 7.55-7.28 (m, 4H); 6.77 (m, 1H); 5.73 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-(m-fluorobenzyl)-2-(2-furyl)1,2,3 triazolo[5.4-e]1,2,4-triazolo(1.5-c]pyrimidine; m.p. 280-283 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.45 (bs, 2H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 7.4-7.1 (m, 5H); 6.76 (s, 1H); 5.75 (s, 2H).

5-amino-7-(β-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)-1,2,3 triazolo[5,4-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine; M.P. 269-271 °C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): 8.4 (sb, 2H); 7.98 (s, 1H); 7.3-7.15 (m, 6H); 6.8 (s, 1H); 4.71 (t, 2H); 3.31 (t, 2H) are obtained.

#### Example 16: Additional Compounds

Using the chemistry described above, the following additional compounds were prepared:



Compd. No.	R	R <sup>1</sup>
5 60	H	H
61	H	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
62	H	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
63	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	H
64	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
10 65	t-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
66	CH <sub>3</sub>	Ph-NHCO
67	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
68	CH <sub>3</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO
69	CH <sub>3</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
15 70	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
71	CH <sub>3</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
72	CH <sub>3</sub>	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
73	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Ph-NHCO
74	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
20 75	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO
76	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
77	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
78	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
79	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
25 80	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	Ph-NHCO
81	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
82	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO

5

10

15

83	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
84	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
85	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
86	n-C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>7</sub>	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
87	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	Ph-NHCO
88	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-SO <sub>3</sub> H-Ph-NHCO
89	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	3,4-Cl <sub>2</sub> -Ph-NHCO
90	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	3,4-(OCH <sub>2</sub> -O)-Ph-NHCO
91	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-(NO <sub>2</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
92	n-C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>9</sub>	4-(CH <sub>3</sub> )-Ph-NHCO
93	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	Ph-(CH <sub>2</sub> )-CO
94	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	H
95	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
96	2-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)ethyl	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
97	2-(2,4,5-tribromo-phenyl)ethyl	H
98	2-(2,4,5-tribromo-phenyl)ethyl	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO
99	2-(2,4,5-tribromo-phenyl)ethyl	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO
100	2-propen-1-yl	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO

## 20 Example 17: Evaluation of the Biological Activity of the Compounds

Several of the compounds described above have been tested for their affinity at rat A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> and human A<sub>3</sub> receptors using the following assays.

**Rat A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> Adenosine Receptor Binding Assay**

Male Wistar rats (200-250 g) were decapitated and the whole brain and striatum dissected on ice. The tissues were disrupted in a polytron homogenizer at a setting of 5 for 30 s in 25 volumes of 50 mM Tris HCl, pH 7.4, containing 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>. The homogenate was centrifuged at 48,000 for 10 min, and the pellet was resuspended in the same buffer containing 2 IU/mL adenosine deaminase. After 30 min incubation at 37°C, the membranes were centrifuged and pellets were stored at -80°C. Prior to freezing, an aliquot of homogenate was removed for protein assay with bovine albumin as reference standard. Binding assays were performed on rat brain and striatum membranes respectively, in the presence of 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> at 25°C. All buffer solutions were adjusted to maintain a constant pH of 7.4.

Displacement experiments were performed in 500 µL of Tris HCl buffer containing 1 nM of the selective adenosine A<sub>1</sub> receptor ligand [<sup>3</sup>H]CHA (N<sup>6</sup>-cyclohexyladenosine) and membranes of rat brain (150-200 µg of protein/assay).

Displacement experiments were performed in 500 µL of Tris HCl buffer containing 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.2 nM of the selective adenosine A<sub>2A</sub> receptor ligand [<sup>3</sup>H]SCH58261 (5-amino-7-(2-phenylethyl)-2(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine) and membranes of rat striatum (80-100 µg of protein/assay). To determine IC<sub>50</sub> values (where IC<sub>50</sub> is the inhibitor concentration displacing 50% of labeled ligand) the test compound was added in triplicate to binding assay samples at a minimum of six different concentrations. Separation of bound from free radio ligand was performed by rapid filtration through Whatman GF/B filters which were washed three times with ice-cold buffer. Filter bound radioactivity was measured by scintillation spectrometry after addition of 5 mL of Aquasure. Non specific binding was defined as binding in the presence of 10 µM R-PIA (N<sup>6</sup>-

(phenylisopropyl)adenosine) and 10  $\mu$ M NECA (5'-(N-ethylcarboxamido) adenosine), respectively, and was always 10% of the total binding.

Incubation time ranged from 150 min. at 0°C to 75 min at 30°C according to the results of previous time-course experiments.  $K_i$  values were calculated  
5 from the Cheng-Prusoff equation. All binding data were analyzed using the nonlinear regression curve-fitting computer program LIGAND.

#### **Human Cloned $A_3$ Adenosine Receptor Binding Assays.**

An aliquot of membranes (8  $\mu$ g of protein/mL) from HEK-293 cells  
10 transfected with the human recombinant  $A_3$  adenosine receptor was used for binding assays. Figure 1 shows a typical saturation of [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA (N<sup>6</sup>-(4-amino-3-iodobenzyl)-5'-(N-methylcarbamoyl)adenosine) to HEK-293 cells. Inhibition experiments were carried out in duplicate in a final volume of 100  $\mu$ L in test tub containing 0.3 nM [ $^{125}$ I]AB-MECA, 50 nM Tris HCL  
15 buffer, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, pH 7.4, 20  $\mu$ L of diluted membranes (12.4 mg of protein/mL), and at least 6-8 different concentrations of typical adenosine receptor antagonists. Non-specific binding was defined in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M R-PIA and was about 30% of total binding. Incubation time was 60 min at 37°C, according to the results of previous time-course experiments.  
20 Bound and free radioactivity was separated by filtering the assay mixture through Whatman GF/B glass-fiber filters using a Brandel cell harvester.

#### **Results and Discussion**

Compounds 34-59 were tested in radio ligand binding assays for affinity  
25 at rat brain  $A_1$ ,  $A_{2A}$  and human  $A_3$  receptors, and the results are summarized in Table 1.

The data demonstrate that compounds lacking bulky (compounds 38, 40 and 41) groups at N<sup>5</sup> position show great affinity for  $A_{2A}$  adenosine receptors  
30 with low selectivity vs.  $A_1$  and low affinity at human adenosine  $A_3$  receptor subtype, and that compounds with a substituted phenyl carbamoyl chain at



the N<sub>5</sub> position possess affinity in nanomolar range at hA<sub>3</sub> receptor subtype with different degrees of selectivity vs. A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> receptor subtype. In particular, the 4-methoxyphenylcarbamoyl moiety (compounds 51, 55 and 57) confers higher affinity, of about three order of magnitude, than the 3-chlorophenylcarbamoyl moiety (compounds 50, 54 and 56).

The introduction, at the N<sup>8</sup> position, of chains with different steric characteristics permits the design of derivatives with high potency at human A<sub>3</sub> adenosine receptor and better selectivity vs. A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2A</sub> receptor subtypes.

Figure 1 shows a saturation curve of [<sup>125</sup>I]AB-MECA to adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptor and the linearity of the Scatchard plot in the inset is indicative, in our experimental conditions, of the presence of a single class of binding sites with K<sub>D</sub> value of 0.9 ± 0.01 nM and Bmax value of 62 ± 1 fmol/mg protein (n=3).

Table 1. Binding affinity at rA<sub>1</sub>, rA<sub>2A</sub> and hA<sub>3</sub> adenosine receptors of compounds 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 44-47, 50, 51, and 54-57

Compound	R	R'	rA <sub>1</sub> (K <sub>d</sub> , nM)	rA <sub>2A</sub> (K <sub>d</sub> , nM)	hA <sub>3</sub> (K <sub>d</sub> , nM)	rA <sub>1</sub> /hA <sub>3</sub>	rA <sub>2A</sub> /hA <sub>3</sub>
	MRS 1220*						
			305 ± 51	52 ± 8.8	0.65 ± 0.25	470	80
5	34	CH <sub>3</sub>	313 (286-342)	30.65(28.62-32.82)	557 (489-636)	0.56	0.05
	43	CH <sub>3</sub>	<10,000	>10,000	0.10 (0.09-0.11)	>100,000	>100,000
	42	CH <sub>3</sub>	5,045 (4,566-5,579)	>10,000	0.22 (0.20-0.25)	22,931	>45,454
	35	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	95.09 (86.76-104.22)	11.15 (9.84-12.63)	3,579 (3,376-3,793)	0.03	0.003
	45	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	>10,000	>10,000	0.28 (0.25-0.32)	>35,714	>35,714
10	44	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	2,699 (2,521-2,889)	2,799 (2,621-2,989)	2.09 (1.9-2.31)	1,291	1,339
	36	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub>	139 (107-181)	20.23 (16.14-25.36)	613 (582-646)	0.22	0.03
	47	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	>10,000	1,993 (1,658-2,397)	0.29 (0.27-0.32)	>34,482	6,872
	46	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	1,582 (1,447-1,730)	<10,000	0.49 (0.47-0.52)	3,228	>20,408
	37	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	26.30 (23.66-29.24)	4.20 (3.84-4.58)	1,109 (981-1,254)	0.02	0.003
15	49	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	2,098 (1,923-2,290)	649 (563-747)	0.30 (0.26-0.34)	6,993	2,163
	48	CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub>	1,515 (1,382-1,661)	498 (414-599)	0.75 (0.65-0.86)	2,020	664

38	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	H	8.09 (7.46-8.78)	1.20 (1.03-1.40)	1.163 (1,024-1,320)	0.007	0.001
51	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	476 (432-525)	376 (332-426)	29.57 (26.94-32.46)	16	13
50	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	1,650 (1,560-1,744)	1,197 (1,027-1,396)	81.10 (68.45-96.09)	20	15
58	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> CO	373 (330-422)	323 (280-372)	81.10 (68.45-96.09)	4.6	4
39	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -	H	10.08 (8.63-11.76)	1.45 (1.36-1.54)	887 (761-1034)	0.01	0.001
53	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	5,296 (4,826-5,811)	>10,000	29.57 (26.94-32.46)	179	>338
52	(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> C=CH-CH <sub>2</sub> -	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	3,744 (3,312-4,233)	1,453 (1,363-1,549)	147 (122-178)	25.4	9.8
40	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	H	2.16 (1.9-2.47)	0.70 (0.53-0.91)	2,785 (2,463-3,149)	0.0007	0.0002
55	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	1,282 (1,148-1,432)	1,398 (1,225-1,594)	1.47 (1.22-1.78)	872	951
54	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	1,049 (961-1,145)	1,698 (1,524-1,892)	13.28 (10.87-16.23)	79	128
41	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	H	11.13 (9.34-13.27)	0.59 (0.44-0.81)	2,666 (2,533-2,805)	0.004	0.0002
57	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	4-MeO-Ph-NHCO	1,514 (1,332-1,721)	>10,000	19.81 (17.61-22.27)	76.4	>504
56	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	3-Cl-Ph-NHCO	>10,000	3,200 (3,025-3,385)	42.65 (39.92-45.57)	>234	75
59	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -CH <sub>2</sub> -	Ph-CH <sub>2</sub> CO	345 (313-379)	400 (365-438)	121 (102-143)	2.8	3.3

\* values taken from Kim et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, 39:4142-4148 (1996).

The data demonstrates that small chain ( $C_{1-3}$ ) substituents at the 8-position of the 5-[[substituted phenyl]amino]carbonylamino-8-(ar) alkyl-2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds described herein, in particular, methyl, ethyl and propyl groups, are preferred  
5 over larger chains such as pentyl and hexyl groups. In particular, compounds 45 and 47, the 8-methyl, 8-ethyl and 8-propyl, 5-(4-methoxyphenyl) substituted compounds showed the highest affinity and selectivity, and, indeed, are believed to have the highest affinity and selectivity for the human adenosine  $A_3$  receptor subtype ( $hA_3$ ) of any compounds ever synthesized.

10

The methyl, ethyl and propyl chains can be substituted with phenyl or substituted phenyl groups and still show rather high affinity and selectivity for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype, but the affinity is reduced by a factor of between 10 and 100. However, the compound with a  $\beta$ -phenylethyl chain at  $N^8$  and 4-  
15 MeO-phenylcarbamoyl chain at the  $N^5$  position (compound 55) showed a relatively good value in terms of affinity and selectivity ( $K_i/hA_3 = 1.47$  nM,  $rA_1/hA_3 = 872$ ,  $rA_{2A}/hA_3 = 951$ ).

Even with the relatively large pentyl groups present in compounds 50  
20 and 51, the compounds show a relatively high affinity for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype (81.10 and 29.57 nM, respectively), although the selectivity falls by a factor of about 10 to 100.

Previous studies demonstrated that the affinity of 5-amino-8-(ar) alkyl-  
25 2-(2-furyl)-pyrazolo[4,3-e] 1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine compounds for the adenosine  $A_2$  receptor subtype tended to increase with the size of the group at the 8 position. It appears that the opposite trend is true for affinity of the compounds described herein for the  $A_3$  receptor subtype.  $C_{1-3}$  substituents appear to represent the ideal steric and lipophilic characteristics  
30 for interaction with the  $A_3$  receptor subtype.

**Example 18: Binding Experiments With a Radiolabeled Compound**

A series of binding experiments were performed on various tumor cell lines, using 0.5 nM [ $^{125}$ I]-ABMECA, with unspecific binding determined in the presence of 50  $\mu$ M R-PIA or 200  $\mu$ M NECA, on cell membranes of the cell lines. Specific binding was determined by subtracting unspecific binding from total binding. The cell lines were the HL 60, NB4, SKN-MC, SKN-Be2C, SKN-SH and JURKAT cell lines. The results of the binding experiments are shown below in Table 2.

**Table 2**

Cell Lines	Total Binding	Unspecific Binding	Specific Binding (cpm)	Percent Specific Binding
HL 60	3484	2791	693	20
NB4	3377	2740	637	19
SKN-MC	7528	6220	1308	17
SKN-Be2C	6000	4585	1415	24
SKN-SH	2671	2580	91	3
JURKAT	7599	4753	2846	38

The results are shown in graphical form in Figure 2.

Jurkat cell lines appeared to provide the best results of the cell lines tested. A saturation experiment was performed using Jurkat cell lines at 37°C, with a one hour incubation period, using [ $^{125}$ I]-ABMECA (0.125-1.5 nM), with nonspecific binding measured using RPIA (50  $\mu$ M). The K<sub>d</sub> (nM) was 4, and the B<sub>max</sub> (fmol/mg protein) was 290. The results are also shown in Figure 2.

Another assay was performed to determine whether A1 receptor were

present. A displacement assay was performed at 0°C for 150 minutes on Jurkat cells using [<sup>3</sup>H] DPCPX, a specific A<sub>1</sub> antagonist (0.5 nM), with nonspecific binding determined using R-PIA (50 μM). The total binding was 13208, the nonspecific binding was 2997, and the specific binding was 10211 (77%). Accordingly, a significant amount of A<sub>1</sub> binding was observed.

The following experiments described for the first time, the characterization of A<sub>3</sub> receptors in some human tumor cell lines such as HL60, a promyelocytic human leukaemia and Jurkat, a human T-cell leukaemia, by using the new selective antagonist (Compound 102) described herein. In these studies, membranes (0.5 mg protein/ml) from Jurkat and HL60 cells were incubated with 10-12 different concentrations of compound 102 ranging from 0.2 to 15 nM and 0.1 to 10 nM for Jurkat and HL60 cells, respectively. Figure 3 shows a saturation curve of compound 102 binding to adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in Jurkat cell membranes and the linearity of the Scatchard plot in the inset is indicative of the presence of a single class of binding sites with a K<sub>d</sub> value of  $1.9 \pm 0.2$  nM and B<sub>max</sub> value of  $1.30 \pm 0.03$  pmol/mg protein (n = 3). Figure 4 shows a saturation curve of compound 102 binding to adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in HL60 membranes and the linearity of the Scatchard plot in the inset is indicative of the presence of a single class of binding sites with a K<sub>d</sub> value of  $1.2 \pm 0.1$  nM and B<sub>max</sub> value of  $626 \pm 42$  fmol/mg protein (n = 3).

These results show that many cell lines contain relatively large numbers of adenosine receptors. Because compound 102 is known to bind A<sub>3</sub> receptors with a high affinity and selectivity, it is likely that there is a relatively large presence of A<sub>3</sub> receptors in tumor cells.

**Example 19. Pharmaceutical Formulations**

(A) Transdermal System - for 1000 patches

5

Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	100g
Silicone fluid	450g
Colloidal silicon dioxide	2g

10

(B) Oral Tablet - For 1000 Tablets

15

Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	50g
Starch	50g
Magnesium Stearate	5g

The active compound and the starch are granulated with water and dried. Magnesium stearate is added to the dried granules and the mixture is thoroughly blended. The blended mixture is compressed into tablets.

20

## (c) Injection - for 1000, 1mL Ampules

Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	10g
Buffering Agents	q.s.
Propylene glycol	400mg
Water for injection	q.s.1000mL

The active compound and buffering agents are dissolved in the propylene glycol at about 50°C. The water for injection is then added with stirring and the resulting solution is filtered, filled into ampules, sealed and sterilized by autoclaving.

## (D) Continuous Injection - for 1000 mL

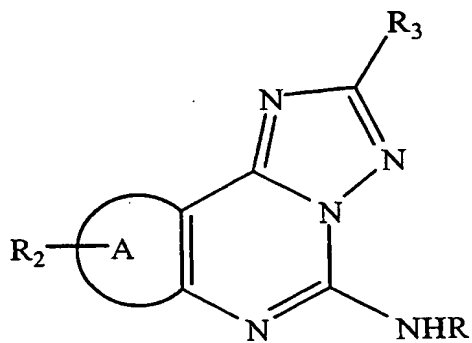
Ingredients	Amount
Active compound	10g
Buffering agents	q.s.
Water for injection	q.s.1000mL

Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims.

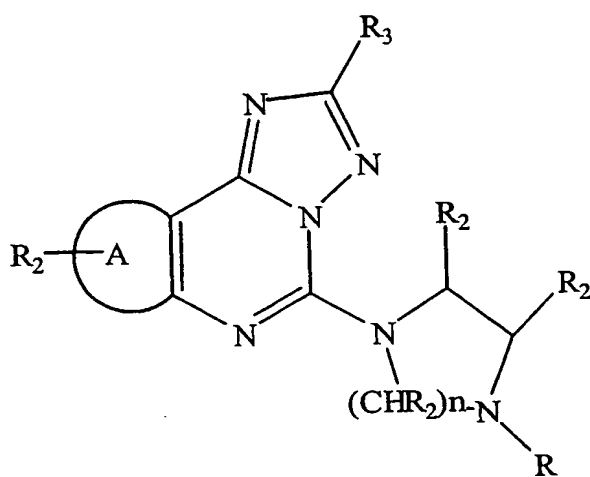


What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the following formula:



or



wherein:

A is imidazole, pyrazole, or triazole;

R is -C(X)R<sub>1</sub>, -C(X)-N(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -C(X)OR<sub>1</sub>, -C(X)SR<sub>1</sub>, -SO<sub>n</sub>R<sub>1</sub>, -SO<sub>n</sub>OR<sub>1</sub>, -

5 SO<sub>n</sub>SR<sub>1</sub>, or SO<sub>n</sub>-N(R<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>;

R<sub>1</sub> is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl,

alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic, lower

alkenyl, lower alkanoyl, or, if linked to a nitrogen atom, then taken

together with the nitrogen atom, forms an azetidine ring or a 5-6

10 membered heterocyclic ring containing one or more heteroatoms such as

N, O, S;

R<sup>2</sup> is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, aralkyl, substituted aralkyl,

heteroaryl, substituted heteroaryl or aryl;

R<sup>3</sup> is furan, pyrrole, thiophene, benzofuran, benzopyrrole,

15 benzothiophene, optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected

from the group consisting of hydroxy, acyl, alkyl, alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl,

substituted alkyl, substituted alkoxy, substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl,

amino, substituted amino, aminoacyl, acyloxy, acylamino, alkaryl, aryl,

aryloxy, azido, carboxyl, carboxylalkyl, cyano, halo, nitro, heteroaryl,

20 heteroaryloxy, heterocyclic, heterocycloxy, aminoacyloxy, oxyacylamino,

thioalkoxy, substituted thioalkoxy, thioaryloxy, thioheteroaryloxy, -SO-alkyl,

-SO-substituted alkyl, -SO-aryl, -SO-heteroaryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-

substituted alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl, and trihalomethyl;

X is O, S, or NR<sup>1</sup>;

n is 1 or 2; and

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

2. The compound of claim 1 wherein R is selected from the group consisting of ureas, amides, thioureas, thioamides, and sulfonamides.

5        3. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

4. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

5. The compound of claim 1 wherein R<sup>3</sup> is furan.

10       6. The compound of claim 1 wherein X is O.

7. The compound of claim 1 wherein A is a triazolo ring.

8. The compound of claim 1 wherein A is a pyrazolo ring.

9. A method of treating hypertension, inflammation, allergic reactions, mast cell degranulation, tumors and cardiac hypoxia, and protecting against cerebral ischemia, comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment  
15       thereof an effective amount of a compound of claim 1.

10. The method of claim 9 wherein R is selected from the group consisting of ureas, amides, thioureas, thioamides, and sulfonamides.

11. The method of claim 9 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group  
20       consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

12. The method of claim 9 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl and aryl.

13. The method of claim 9 wherein X is O.

14. The method of claim 9 wherein A is a pyrazolo ring.

15. The method of claim 9 wherein A is a triazolo ring.
16. The method of claim 9 wherein the disorder to be treated is selected from the group consisting of cardiac hypoxia and cerebral ischemia.
17. A method for determining the presence of tumor cells which possess  
5 a high concentration of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a patient comprising:
- a) administering to the patient a compound of claim 1 which includes a label which can be detected following binding of the compound to tumor cells,
  - b) allowing the compound to bind to the tumor cells;
  - 10 c) detecting the label.
18. A method for determining the presence of tumor cells which possess  
a high concentration of adenosine A<sub>3</sub> receptors in a cell sample comprising:
- a) preparing a suspension of the cells in a cell culture media,
  - b) administering to the cells a compound of claim 1 which includes a  
15 label which can be detected following binding of the compound to tumor cells,
  - c) allowing the compound to bind to the tumor cells;
  - d) detecting the label.
19. A method for determining the presence of residual tumor cells  
20 following surgical removal of a tumor, comprising:
- a) administering to the patient, before, after or during surgical removal of a tumor, a compound of claim 1 which includes a label which can be detected following binding of the compound to residual tumor cells,
  - b) allowing the compound to bind to the residual tumor cells;

c) detecting the label.

1/4

SATURATION OF [ $^{125}$ I]-AB-MECA BINDING TO HUMAN  
 $A_3$  RECEPTORS EXPRESSED IN HEK 293 CELLS

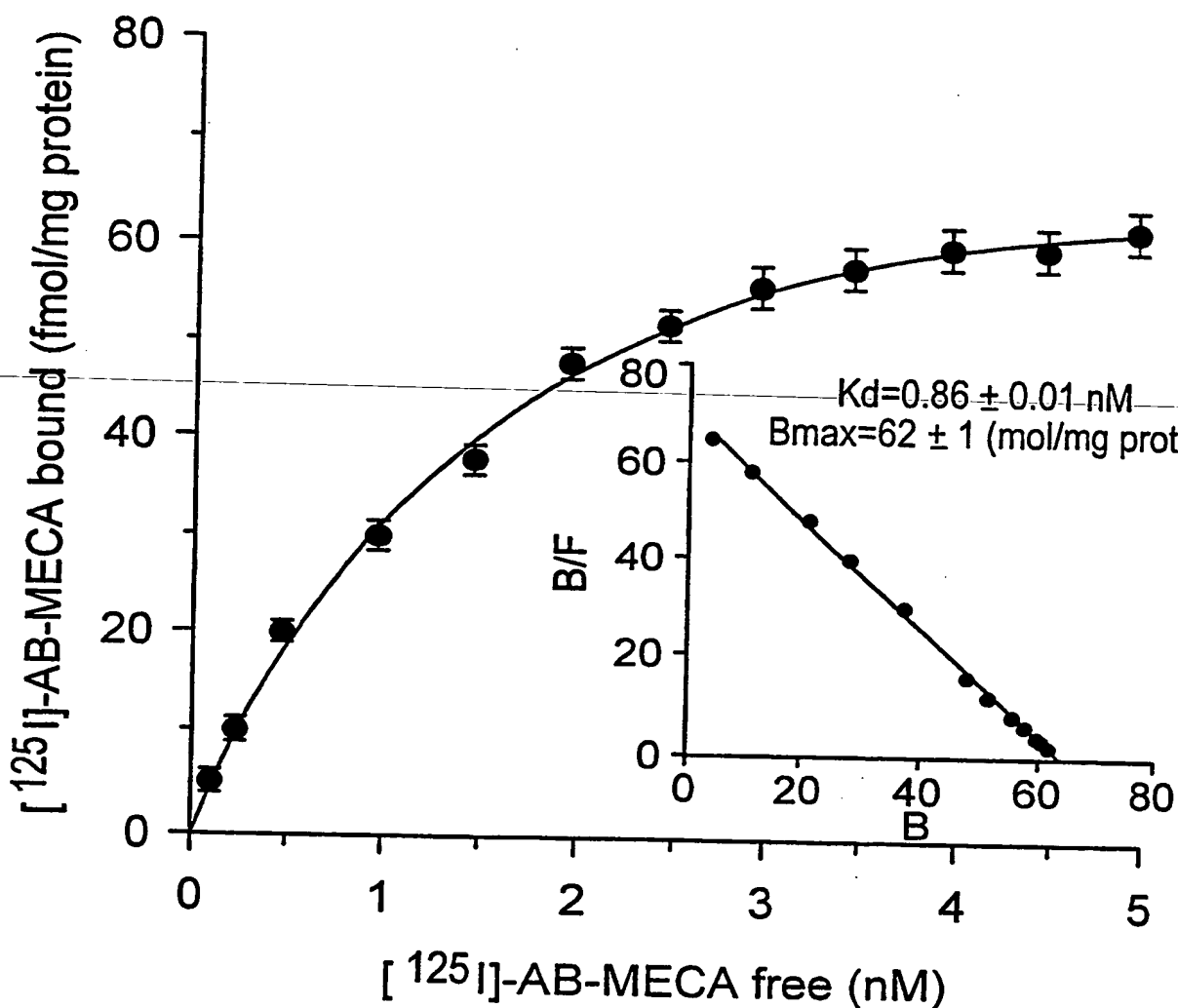


FIG. 1

2/4

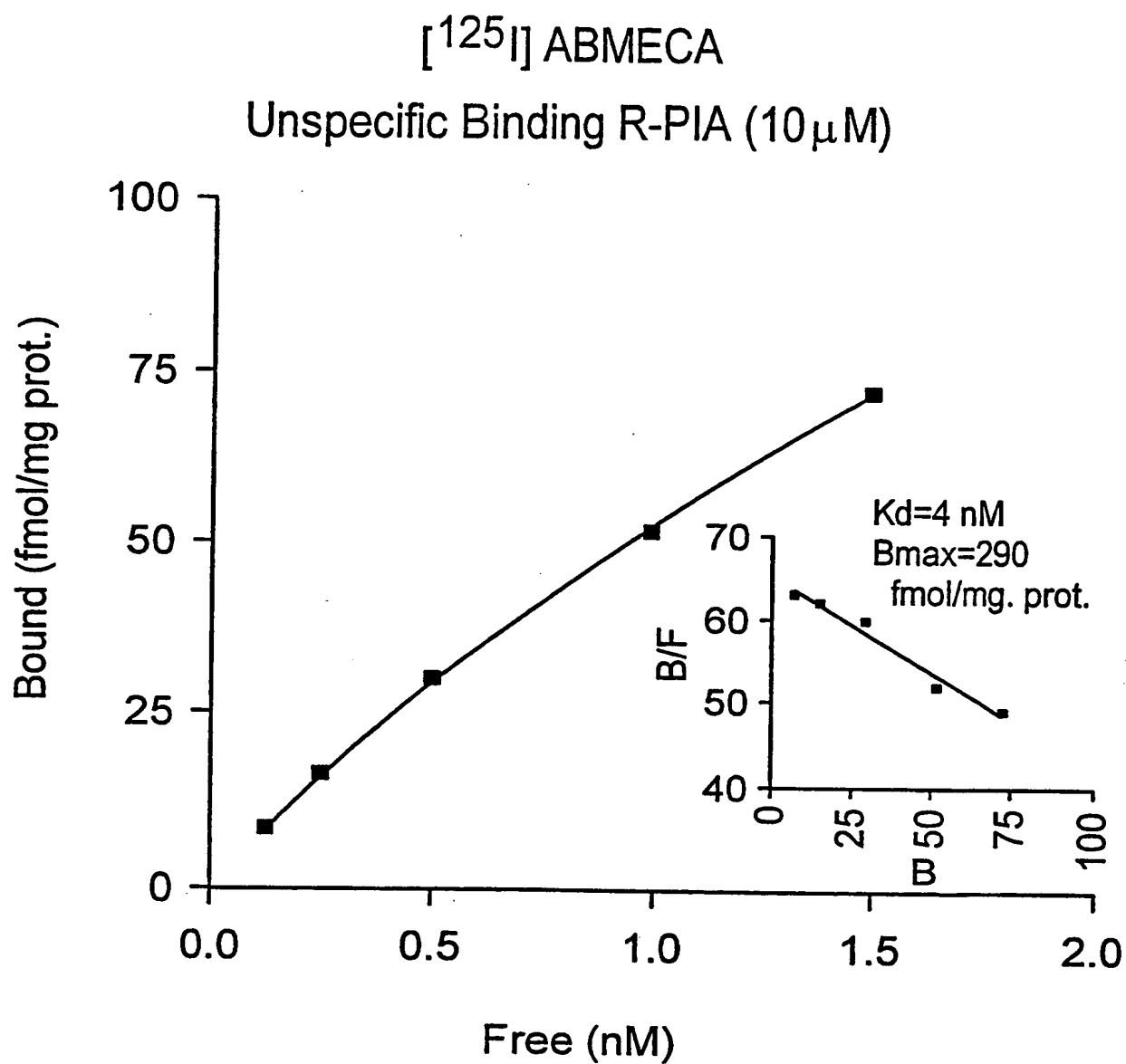


FIG. 2

3/4

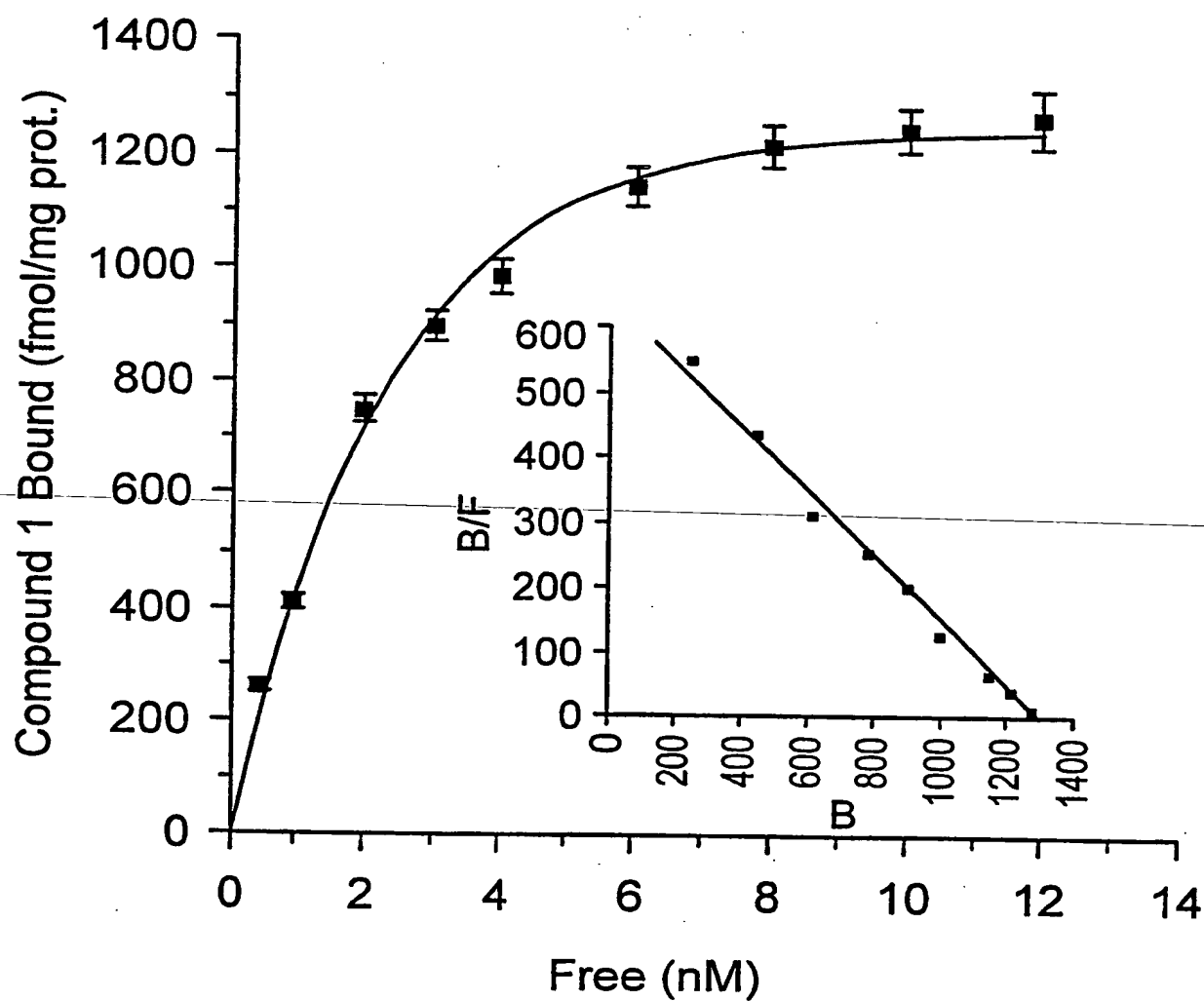


FIG. 3



4/4

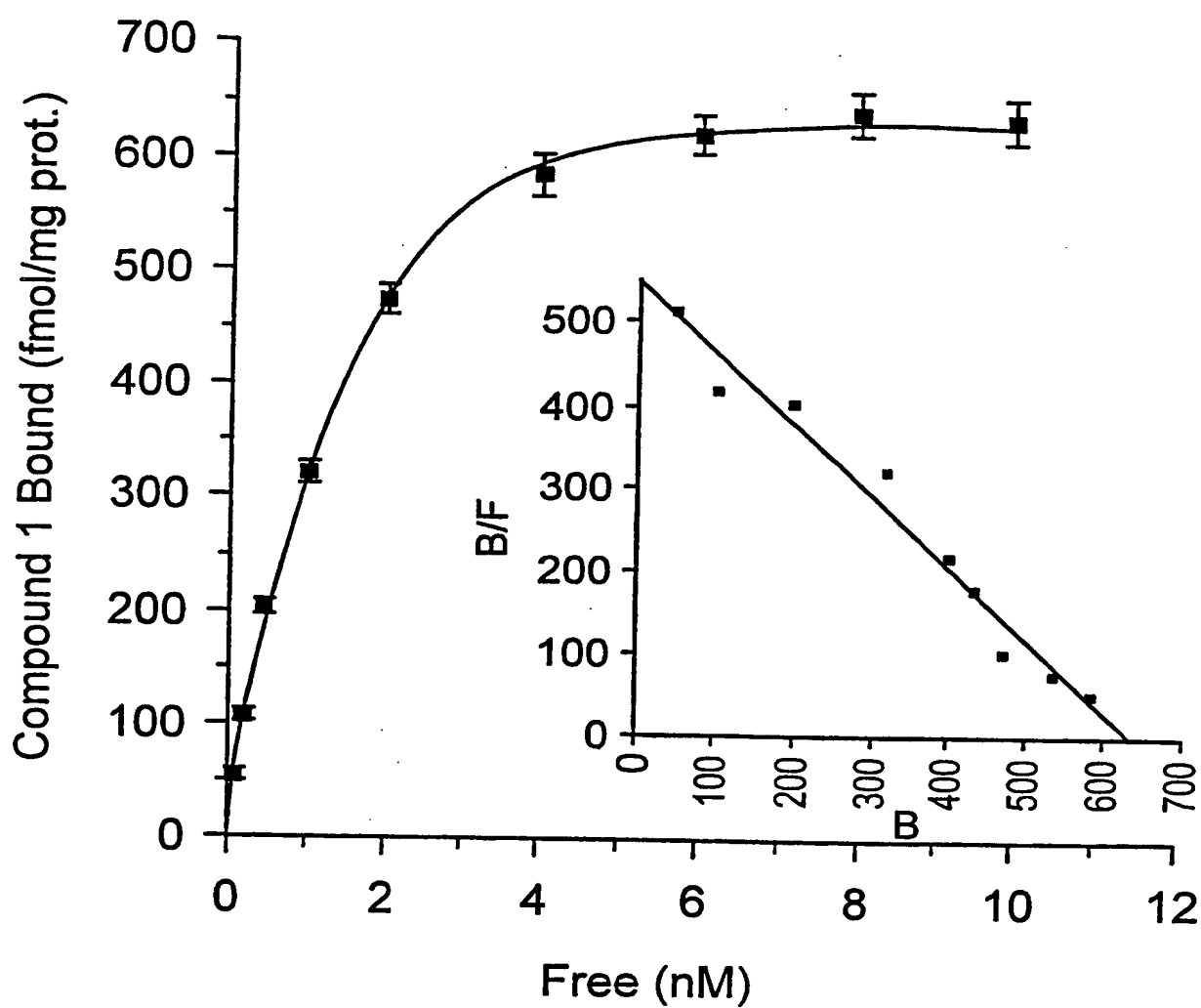


FIG. 4

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US99/21103

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : A61K 31/505; C07D 239/70, 487/12

US CL : 514/267; 544/251

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 514/267; 544/251

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)  
EAST, CAS ONLINE

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 95/01356 A1 (SCHERING-PLOUGH S.P.A) 12 January 1995, see entire document.	1-19

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:	
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date	"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	"&" document member of the same patent family
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

Date of mailing of the international search report

18 JAN 2000

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks  
Box PCT  
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

Brenda Coleman

Telephone No. (703) 308-1235

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1998)